

PROSPECTUS DATED 2 AUGUST 2011



National Grid plc

(incorporated with limited liability in England and Wales on 11 July 2000 under registered number 4031152)

National Grid Electricity Transmission plc

(incorporated with limited liability in England and Wales on 1 April 1989 under registered number 2366977)

Euro 15,000,000,000

Euro Medium Term Note Programme

Under the Euro Medium Term Note Programme (the "**Programme**") described in this prospectus (the "**Prospectus**"), each of National Grid plc ("**National Grid**" or the "**Company**") and National Grid Electricity Transmission plc ("**NGET**") (each, an "**Issuer**" and together, the "**Issuers**"), subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, may from time to time issue debt instruments (the "**Instruments**") denominated in any currency agreed between the relevant Issuer, the Trustee and the relevant Dealer (as defined below). The aggregate nominal amount of Instruments outstanding will not at any time exceed Euro 15,000,000,000 (or the equivalent in other currencies). The Instruments will only be issued in bearer form.

Application has been made to the Financial Services Authority in its capacity as competent authority (the "**U.K. Listing Authority**") under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 ("**FSMA**") for Instruments issued under the Programme for the period of 12 months from the date of this Prospectus to be admitted to the official list of the U.K. Listing Authority (the "**Official List**") and to the London Stock Exchange plc (the "**London Stock Exchange**") for such Instruments to be admitted to trading on either the London Stock Exchange's regulated market (the "**Market**") or on the London Stock Exchange's Professional Securities Market (the "**PSM**"). References in this Prospectus to Instruments being "**listed**" (and all related references) shall mean that such Instruments have been admitted, as appropriate, to trading on the Market or the PSM and have been admitted to the Official List. The Market is a regulated market for the purposes of Article 4.1(14) of Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on Markets in financial instruments. The PSM is not a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on Markets in financial instruments. The Programme also permits Instruments to be issued on an unlisted basis or to be admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by such other or further listing authorities, stock exchanges and/or quotation systems as may be agreed with the relevant Issuer. The relevant Final Terms (as defined in the section headed "Overview of the Programme") in respect of the issue of any Instruments will specify whether or not such Instruments will be listed on the Official List and admitted to trading on the Market or the PSM (or any other listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system).

Any person (an "**Investor**") intending to acquire or acquiring any Instruments issued by National Grid from any person (an "**Offeror**") should be aware that, in the context of an offer to the public as defined in section 102B of the FSMA, National Grid may only be responsible to the Investor for this Prospectus under section 90 of FSMA if it has authorised the Offeror to make the offer to the Investor. Each Investor should therefore enquire whether the Offeror is so authorised by National Grid. If the Offeror is not so authorised by National Grid, the Investor should check with the Offeror whether anyone is responsible for this Prospectus for the purposes of section 90 of FSMA in the context of the offer to the public, and, if so, who that person is. If the Investor is in any doubt about whether it can rely on this Prospectus and/or who is responsible for its contents, it should take legal advice. **Where information relating to the terms of the relevant offer required pursuant to the Directive 2003/71/EC (the "Prospectus Directive") is not contained in this Prospectus or the relevant final terms, it will be the responsibility of the relevant Offeror at the time of such offer to provide the Investor with such information.**

Each Series (as defined in the section headed "Overview of the Programme") of Instruments will be represented on issue by a temporary global instrument in bearer form (each a "**temporary Global Instrument**") or a permanent global instrument (each a "**permanent Global Instrument**", and together with the temporary Global Instrument, the "**Global Instruments**"). If the Global Instruments are stated in the applicable Final Terms to be issued in new global note ("**NGN**") form, the Global Instruments will be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the relevant Tranche to a common safekeeper (the "**Common Safekeeper**") for Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**") and Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**") (the "**Common Depository**"). Global Instruments which are not issued in NGN form ("**Classic Global Notes**" or "**CGNs**") will be deposited on the issue date of the relevant Tranche with a common depository on behalf of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. The provisions governing the exchange of interests in any Global Instrument for interests in any other Global Instrument and definitive Instruments are described in "Summary of Provisions Relating to the Instruments while in Global Form".

Instruments issued by National Grid under the Programme are expected to be rated BBB+ (senior unsecured rating) or A2 (short term rating) by Standard & Poor's Credit Market Services Europe Limited ("**Standard & Poor's**"), BBB+ (senior unsecured rating) or F2 (short term rating) by Fitch Ratings Limited ("**Fitch**") and Baa1 (senior unsecured rating) or P2 (short term rating) by Moody's Investors Service Ltd. ("**Moody's**"); and Instruments issued by NGET under the Programme are expected to be rated A- (senior unsecured rating) or A2 (short term rating) by Standard & Poor's, A (senior unsecured rating) or F2 (short term rating) by Fitch and A3 (senior unsecured rating) or P2 (short term rating) by Moody's. Standard and Poor's, Fitch and Moody's are established in the European Union and have applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 on credit rating agencies (the "**CRA Regulation**"), although no notification of any registration decision has yet been provided. Tranches of Instruments (as defined in "Overview of the Programme") to be issued under the Programme may be rated or unrated. Where a Tranche of Instruments is rated, such rating will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. Such ratings will not necessarily be the same as the ratings assigned to any Instruments already issued. Whether or not a rating in relation to any Tranche of Instruments will be treated as having been issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation will be disclosed in the relevant Final Terms. In general, European regulated investors are restricted from using a rating for regulatory purposes if such rating is not issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation unless the rating is provided by a credit rating agency operating in the European Union before 7 June 2010 which has submitted an application for registration in accordance with the CRA Regulation and such registration is not refused. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency. In the case of any Instruments which are issued by NGET and which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market within the European Economic Area or offered to the public in a Member State of the European Economic Area in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the relevant Directive 2003/71/EC (the "**Prospectus Directive**"), the minimum denomination shall be at least €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency as at the date of issue of the relevant Instruments).

An investment in Instruments issued under the Programme involves certain risks. For a discussion of such risks, see the section headed "Risk Factors" in this Prospectus.

The Instruments have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Programme Arranger and Dealer
HSBC
Dealers

Barclays Capital
Citigroup
HSBC
Morgan Stanley
RBC Capital Markets

BofA Merrill Lynch
Deutsche Bank
Mitsubishi UFJ Securities International plc
National Australia Bank Limited
The Royal Bank of Scotland

IMPORTANT NOTICES

This Prospectus is comprised of (i) a base prospectus (each a **“Base Prospectus”**) for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and relevant implementing measures in the United Kingdom with regard to each of (a) National Grid and each of its subsidiary undertakings, including NGET (together, the **“National Grid Group”**) (the **“National Grid Prospectus”**) and (b) with the exception of the information contained in the sections entitled “Summary of the Programme”, “Description of National Grid plc”, “Risk Factors - Risks relating to National Grid and its business” and the information contained in paragraphs 2, 4, 6, 9, 11, 13, 17(b) and 17(d) in the section entitled “General Information” NGET and each of its subsidiary undertakings (together, the **“NGET Group”**) (the **“NGET Prospectus”**, together with the National Grid Prospectus, the **“Prospectuses”** and each a **“Prospectus”**) which, according to the particular nature of each Issuer and the Instruments to be issued by it, is necessary to enable investors to make an informed assessment of the assets and liabilities, financial position, profit and losses and prospects of the relevant Issuer and the rights attaching to such Instruments and (ii) listing particulars for the purposes of LR 2.2.11 of the Listing Rules of the Financial Services Authority with regard to each of (a) National Grid and the National Grid Group (the **“National Grid Listing Particulars”**) and (b) with the exception of the information contained in the sections entitled “Summary of the Programme”, “Description of National Grid plc”, “Risk Factors - Risks relating to National Grid and its business” and the information contained in paragraphs 2, 4, 6, 9, 11, 13, 17(b) and 17(d) in the section entitled “General Information” NGET and the NGET Group (the **“NGET Listing Particulars”**, together with the National Grid Listing Particulars, the **“Listing Particulars”** and each **“Listing Particulars”**).

National Grid (the **“Responsible Person”**) accepts responsibility for the information contained in the National Grid Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge of National Grid (having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information contained in the National Grid Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

NGET accepts responsibility for the information contained in the NGET Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge of NGET (having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information contained in the NGET Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

National Grid accepts responsibility for the information contained in the National Grid Listing Particulars. To the best of the knowledge of National Grid (having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information contained in the National Grid Listing Particulars is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

NGET accepts responsibility for the information contained in the NGET Listing Particulars. To the best of the knowledge of NGET (having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) such information contained in the NGET Listing Particulars is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

This Prospectus should be read and construed together with any amendments or supplements hereto and with any documents deemed to be incorporated herein (see “Documents Incorporated By Reference” below) and, in relation to any Tranche (as defined herein) of Instruments, should be read and construed together with the applicable Final Terms (as defined herein).

No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation other than as contained in this Prospectus in connection with the issue or sale of the Instruments and, if given or made, any such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised

by either of the Issuers or any of the Dealers or the Arranger (as defined in “Overview of the Programme”).

Neither the delivery of this Prospectus or any Final Terms nor the offering, sale or delivery of any Instrument shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that the information contained in this Prospectus is true subsequent to the date hereof, that there has been no change (or any event reasonably likely to involve a change) in the affairs of either of the Issuers since the date of this Prospectus or the date upon which this Prospectus has been most recently amended or supplemented or that there has been no adverse change (or any event reasonably likely to involve any adverse change) in the financial position of either of the Issuers since the date of this Prospectus or the date upon which this Prospectus has been most recently amended or supplemented or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as of any time subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same.

The distribution of this Prospectus and the offering, distribution or sale of the Instruments in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Prospectus or any Final Terms comes are required by the Issuers, the Dealers and the Arranger to inform themselves about and to observe any such restriction. The Instruments have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act and will be in bearer form and subject to U.S. tax law requirements. Subject to certain exceptions, Instruments may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to U.S. persons. For a description of certain restrictions on offers and sales of Instruments and on distribution of this Prospectus or any Final Terms, see “Plan of Distribution”.

Neither this Prospectus nor any Final Terms constitutes an offer of, or an invitation by or on behalf of the relevant Issuer or the Dealers to subscribe for, or purchase, any Instruments.

If the Global Instruments are stated in the applicable Final Terms to be issued in new global note (“**NGN**”) form, the Global Instruments will be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the relevant Tranche to a common safekeeper (the “**Common Safekeeper**”) for Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. (“**Euroclear**”) and Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* (“**Clearstream, Luxembourg**”) and/or any other agreed clearing system. Global Instruments which are not issued in NGN form (“**Classic Global Notes**” or “**CGNs**”) will be deposited on the issue date of the relevant Tranche with a common depositary on behalf of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and/or any other agreed clearing system. Investors may also hold interests in the Instruments through Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited (formerly known as CRESTCo Limited) (“**CREST**”) through the issuance of dematerialised depository interests (“**CREST Depository Interests**” or “**CDIs**”) issued, held, settled and transferred through CREST, representing interests in the relevant Instruments underlying the CDIs (the “**Underlying Instruments**”). CREST Depository Interests are independent securities constituted under English law and transferred through CREST and will be issued by CREST Depository Limited (the “**CREST Depository**”) pursuant to the global deed poll dated 25 June 2001 (as subsequently modified, supplemented and/or restated) (the “**CREST Deed Poll**”). The provisions governing the exchange of interests in Global Instruments for other Global Instruments and definitive Bearer Instruments are described in “Summary of Provisions Relating to the Instruments while in Global Form”.

Save for the Issuers (as described in the first paragraph on page 1 of this Prospectus), no other party has separately verified the information contained in this Prospectus. None of the Dealers, the Arranger or the Trustee makes any representation, express or implied, or accepts any responsibility, with respect to the accuracy or completeness of any of the information in this Prospectus. Neither this Prospectus nor any other financial statement is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and should not be considered as a recommendation by either of the Issuers, the Trustee, the Arranger or the Dealers that any recipient of this Prospectus or any other financial statements should purchase the Instruments. Each potential purchaser of Instruments should

determine for itself the relevance of the information contained in this Prospectus and its purchase of Instruments should be based upon such investigation as it deems necessary. None of the Dealers, the Arranger or the Trustee undertakes to review the financial condition or affairs of either of the Issuers during the life of the arrangements contemplated by this Prospectus or to advise any investor or potential investor in the Instruments of any information coming to the attention of any of the Dealers, the Arranger or the Trustee.

In this Prospectus, unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, references to “**Euro**” are to the currency of those member states of the European Union which are participating in European Economic and Monetary Union pursuant to the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended, to “**Japanese yen**” are to the lawful currency of Japan, to “**£**” and “**Sterling**” are to the lawful currency of the United Kingdom, to “**U.S. dollars**” and “**U.S.\$**” are to the lawful currency of the United States of America, to “**Canadian dollars**” are to the lawful currency of Canada, to “**Australian dollars**” are to the lawful currency of Australia, to “**New Zealand dollars**” are to the lawful currency of New Zealand, to “**Swedish krona**” are to the lawful currency of Sweden, to “**Danish krone**” are to the lawful currency of Denmark, to “**Hong Kong dollars**” are to the lawful currency of Hong Kong and to “**Swiss francs**” are to the lawful currency of Switzerland.

In connection with the issue of any Tranche (as defined in “Overview of the Programme - Method of Issue”), the Dealer or Dealers (if any) named as the stabilising manager(s) (the “Stabilising Manager(s)”) in the applicable Final Terms (or any person acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) may over-allot Instruments or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Instruments at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, there is no assurance that the Stabilising Manager(s) (or any person acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager) will undertake stabilisation action. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the final terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche is made and, if begun, may be ended at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment must be conducted by the relevant Stabilising Manager(s) or person(s) acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
IMPORTANT NOTICES	2
SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME	6
RISK FACTORS.....	14
DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE	29
SUPPLEMENTAL PROSPECTUS.....	30
SUPPLEMENTARY LISTING PARTICULARS	30
OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAMME	31
NATIONAL GRID PLC – SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....	34
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE INSTRUMENTS	36
SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE INSTRUMENTS WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM... 76	
USE OF PROCEEDS.....	82
CLEARING AND SETTLEMENT	83
DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL GRID PLC.....	86
DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL GRID ELECTRICITY TRANSMISSION PLC.....	108
UNITED KINGDOM TAXATION.....	114
PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION.....	117
FORM OF FINAL TERMS <i>(for denominations of less than €100,000 or equivalent in any other currency as at the date of issue of the relevant Instruments)</i>	121
FORM OF FINAL TERMS <i>(for denominations of at least €100,000 or equivalent in any other currency as at the date of issue of the relevant Instruments)</i>	139
GENERAL INFORMATION	155

SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME

This summary must be read as an introduction to this Prospectus and any decision to invest in the Instruments should be based on a consideration of this Prospectus as a whole, including the documents incorporated by reference. Following the implementation of the relevant provisions of the Prospectus Directive in each Member State of the European Economic Area (each, an “EEA State”), no civil liability will attach to the Responsible Person in any such Member State solely on the basis of this summary, including any translation thereof, unless it is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of this Prospectus. Where a claim relating to the information contained in this Prospectus is brought before a court in an EEA State, the plaintiff may, under the national legislation of the EEA State where the claim is brought, be required to bear the costs of translating this Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated.

Issuers	National Grid plc National Grid Electricity Transmission plc (for the purposes of Notes to be issued pursuant to the NGET Prospectus only of which this summary does not form part)
Description	Euro Medium Term Note Programme
Size	Up to Euro 15,000,000,000 (or the equivalent in other currencies at the date of issue) aggregate nominal amount of Instruments outstanding at any one time.
Arranger	HSBC Bank plc
Principal Dealers	Barclays Bank PLC Citigroup Global Markets Limited Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch HSBC Bank plc Merrill Lynch International Mitsubishi UFJ Securities International plc Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc National Australia Bank Limited Royal Bank of Canada Europe Limited The Royal Bank of Scotland plc The Issuers may from time to time terminate the appointment of any dealer under the Programme or appoint additional dealers either in respect of one or more Tranches or in respect of the whole Programme. References in this Prospectus to “ Permanent Dealers ” are to the persons listed above as Dealers and to such additional persons that are appointed as dealers in respect of the whole Programme (and whose appointment has not been terminated) and references to “ Dealers ” are to all Permanent Dealers and all persons appointed as a dealer in respect of one or more

Trustee

Tranches.

Issuing and Paying Agent

The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c.

Other Paying Agent

The Bank of New York Mellon

Information relating to the business of National Grid plc

KBL European Private Bankers S.A.

National Grid plc ("**National Grid**") is the holding company of the group of companies (the "**National Grid Group**") which was the product of a recommended merger between National Grid Group plc ("**NGG**") and Lattice Group plc ("**Lattice**"). This merger was implemented by way of a court sanctioned scheme of arrangement under the Companies Act 1985 between Lattice and its shareholders and was completed on 21 October 2002. Following the closing of the merger, NGG was renamed National Grid Transco plc and on 26 July 2005 it changed its name to National Grid plc.

National Grid was incorporated in England and Wales on 11 July 2000 as a public company limited by shares under the Companies Act 1985. The address of National Grid's registered office is 1-3 Strand, London, WC2N 5EH and the telephone number of the registered office is +44 20 7004 3000.

National Grid is, directly or indirectly, the ultimate holding company of all the companies in the National Grid Group and its assets are substantially comprised of shares in such companies. National Grid does not conduct any other business and is accordingly dependent on the other members of the National Grid Group and revenues received from them.

National Grid's principal operations are ownership and operation of regulated electricity and gas infrastructure networks in the U.K. and the U.S. serving around 19 million customers directly and many more indirectly. National Grid also has interests in related markets, including electricity interconnectors, metering services, liquefied natural gas ("**LNG**") storage and importation facilities and property in the U.K., LNG storage and transportation and non-regulated gas transmission pipelines in the U.S. and electricity generation on Long Island New York.

Information relating to UK energy landscape and capital investment

Since 2006, there have been significant developments in the UK energy landscape focused on maintaining security of supply and reducing carbon emissions. Environmental targets, legislation, age-related power station retirements and the decline of the UK's North Sea gas reserves are expected to result in a significant change in the generation mix between now and 2020. The Electricity

Networks Strategy Group has identified the electricity transmission reinforcements needed to support the Government's 2020 energy policy targets. National Grid has begun committing capital investment to a number of these projects under incentive arrangements provided by the Office of the Gas and Electricity Markets (“Ofgem”). National Grid believes that this investment in transmission networks is essential to facilitate the timely connection of new generation and to meet current energy policy commitments. National Grid's capital expenditure has been steadily increasing in recent years in response to the changing energy environment and the need to replace end of life assets in its core regulated businesses. Capital expenditure reached a record £3.6 billion in 2010/11, of which £2.5 billion was focused on the United Kingdom.

Status of Instruments

The Instruments will constitute unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the relevant Issuer, all as described in “Terms and Conditions of the Instruments — Status”.

Negative Pledge

Instruments issued by National Grid will have the benefit of a negative pledge as described in “Terms and Conditions of the Instruments — Status and Negative Pledge”.

Instruments issued by NGET will not have the benefit of a negative pledge.

Cross Acceleration

The Instruments will have the benefit of a cross acceleration provision as described in “Terms and Conditions of the Instruments — Events of Default”.

Events of Default

The events of default under the Instruments are as specified below under “Terms and Conditions of the Instruments — Events of Default”.

Early Redemption

Except as provided in “Optional Redemption” and “Redemption” above, Instruments will be redeemable at the option of the relevant Issuer prior to maturity only for tax reasons and in the case of Index Linked Instruments only, for index reasons. See “Terms and Conditions of the Instruments — Redemption, Purchase and Options” and “Terms and Conditions of the Instruments — Indexation”.

Ratings

Instruments issued by National Grid under the Programme are expected to be rated BBB+ (senior unsecured rating) or A2 (short term rating) by Standard & Poor's, BBB+ (senior unsecured rating) or F2 (short term rating) by Fitch and Baa1 (senior unsecured rating) or P2 (short term rating) by Moody's; and Instruments issued by NGET under the Programme are expected to be rated A- (senior unsecured rating) or A2 (short term rating) by

Standard & Poor's, A (senior unsecured rating) or F2 (short term rating) by Fitch and A3 (senior unsecured rating) or P2 (short term rating) by Moody's. Standard & Poor's, Fitch and Moody's are established in the European Union and have applied for registration under the CRA Regulation, although no notification of any registration decision has yet been provided.

As defined by Standard & Poor's, a "BBB+" rating means that the relevant obligations exhibit adequate protection parameters. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to lead to a weakened capacity of National Grid to meet its financial commitments in respect of the relevant obligations. As defined by Standard & Poor's, a short term obligation rated "A2" is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligations in higher rating categories. However, the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation is satisfactory. As defined by Fitch, a "BBB+" rating means that the relevant obligations are of a good credit quality and a "F2" rating means that National Grid has good intrinsic capacity for timely payment of its financial commitments. As defined by Moody's, a "Baa1" rating means that the relevant obligations are subject to moderate credit risk. They are considered medium grade and as such may possess certain speculative characteristics. As defined by Moody's, a "P2" rating means that National Grid has a strong ability to repay the relevant short term obligations.

Tranches of Instruments (as defined in "Overview of the Programme") to be issued under the Programme may be rated or unrated. Where a Tranche of Instruments is rated, such rating will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. Such ratings will not necessarily be the same as the ratings assigned to any Instruments already issued. Whether or not a rating in relation to any Tranche of Instruments will be treated as having been issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation will also be disclosed in the relevant Final Terms. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

Currencies

Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, Instruments may be issued in Euro, Japanese yen, Sterling, U.S. dollars, Canadian dollars, Australian dollars, New Zealand dollars, Swedish krona, Danish krone, Hong Kong dollars or Swiss francs or in other currencies if the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) so agree. Instruments may, subject to compliance as above, be issued as Dual Currency Instruments.

Maturities

Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, any maturity from one month to perpetuity.

Any Instruments having a maturity of less than one year from their date of issue must (a) have a minimum redemption value of £100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies) and be issued only to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or (b) be issued in other circumstances which do not constitute a contravention of Section 19 of FSMA by the relevant Issuer.

Denominations

Definitive Instruments will be in such denominations as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms, save that (i) in the case of any Instruments which are issued by National Grid Electricity Transmission plc and which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market within the European Economic Area or offered to the public in a Member State of the European Economic Area in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive, the minimum denomination shall be at least €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency as at the date of issue of the Instruments); and (ii) unless otherwise permitted by then current laws and regulations, Instruments which have a maturity of less than one year will have a minimum denomination of £100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies).

Issue Price

Instruments may be issued at their nominal amount or at a discount or premium to their nominal amount. Partly Paid Instruments may be issued, the issue price of which will be payable in two or more instalments.

Fixed Rate Instruments

Fixed interest will be payable in arrear on the date or dates in each year specified in the relevant Final Terms and at maturity.

Floating Rate Instruments

Floating Rate Instruments will bear interest set separately for each Series as follows:

(a) on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest rate swap transaction in the relevant Specified Currency governed by an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc.; or

(b) by reference to LIBOR, LIBID, LIMEAN or EURIBOR (or such other benchmark as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms) as adjusted for any applicable margin. Interest periods will be selected by the relevant Issuer prior to issue and specified in the relevant Final Terms. Floating Rate Instruments may also have a maximum interest rate, a minimum interest rate, or both.

Zero Coupon Instruments

Zero Coupon Instruments may be issued at their nominal amount or at a discount to it and will not bear interest.

Dual Currency Instruments

Payments (whether in respect of principal or interest and whether at maturity or otherwise) in respect of Dual Currency Instruments will be made in such currencies, and based on such rates of exchange as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Index Linked Instruments

Payments of principal in respect of Index Linked Redemption Instruments or of interest in respect of Index Linked Interest Instruments will be calculated by reference to such index and/or formula as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms and (if applicable) the relevant Supplemental Prospectus.

Interest Periods and Rates of Interest

The length of the interest periods for the Instruments and the applicable interest rate or its method of calculation may differ from time to time or be constant for any Series. Instruments may have a maximum interest rate, a minimum interest rate, or both. The use of interest accrual periods permits the Instruments to bear interest at different rates in the same interest period. All such information will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

Redemption

The relevant Final Terms will specify the basis for calculating the redemption amounts payable, which may be by reference to a stock, index or formula or as otherwise provided in the relevant Final Terms.

Unless permitted by then current laws and regulations, Instruments which have a maturity of less than one year must have a minimum redemption amount of £100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies).

Redemption by Instalments

The Final Terms issued in respect of each issue of Instruments that are redeemable in two or more instalments will set out the dates on which, and the

Optional Redemption

amounts in which, such Instruments may be redeemed.

The Final Terms issued in respect of each issue of Instruments will state whether such Instruments may be redeemed prior to their stated maturity at the option of the relevant Issuer (either in whole or in part) and/or the Instrumentholders, and if so the terms applicable to such redemption.

The relevant Issuer may elect to redeem all, but not some only, of the Instruments of any Series at their Residual Holding Redemption Amount at any time if the Residual Holding Percentage or more of the aggregate nominal amount of such Instruments originally issued shall have been redeemed or purchased and cancelled.

Withholding Tax

All payments of principal and interest in respect of the Instruments, Receipts and Coupons will be made free and clear of withholding taxes of the United Kingdom unless compelled by law. In that event, the relevant Issuer will, subject to customary exceptions (including the standard EU exceptions), pay such additional amounts as will result in the payment to the Instrumentholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders of the amounts which would otherwise have been received in respect of the Instruments, Receipts and Coupons had no withholding or deduction been made, all as described in "Terms and Conditions of the Instruments — Taxation".

Governing Law

English

Listing

Each Series may be admitted to the Official List and admitted to trading on the Market or the PSM and/or admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by any other listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) and specified in the relevant Final Terms or may be unlisted.

Risk Factors

The purchase of Instruments may involve substantial risks and is suitable only for investors who have the knowledge and experience in financial and business matters necessary to enable them to evaluate the risks and the merits of an investment in the Instruments. Each potential investor in the Instruments must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. A potential investor should not invest in Instruments which are complex financial instruments unless it has the expertise (either alone or with a financial adviser) to evaluate how the Instruments will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of the Instruments and the impact this investment will have on the potential investor's overall investment

portfolio. Material risks that may affect the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under Instruments issued under the Programme include National Grid Group's exposure to business and general economic conditions, credit risk, country risk, interest rate risk, funding and liquidity risk, market risk, currency risk, operational risk, legal risk, tax risk, systemic risk, competition, business environment, credit ratings, key employees, minimum regulatory capital and liquidity requirements, terrorist acts, civil unrest, other acts of war or hostility, geopolitical, pandemic or other such events, and the effect of governmental policy and regulation. Material risks relating to the structure of a particular issuance of Instruments may (depending on the terms of the particular issue) include that the market price of the Instruments may be volatile, the Instruments may not pay interest or the payment of interest may depend on the market value of other securities, payment of principal or interest may occur at a different time or in a different currency than expected and payment of principal may be in an amount less than the nominal amount of the Instruments or even zero. Please see the section "Risk Factors".

There is no assurance that a liquid secondary market for certain Instruments will develop or continue.

Certain Instruments may be subject to early redemption at the Issuer's discretion.

The Issuers may issue Instruments with interest calculations in one or more currencies which may differ from the currency in which the principal of the Instruments is denominated.

The Issuers may issue structured Instruments, investment in which may entail significant risk not associated with similar investments in a conventional debt instrument.

Investors who hold through CREST through the issuance of CDIs ("**CDI Holders**") hold or have an interest in a separate legal instrument, will have only indirect interests in the Underlying Instruments and will be subject to external provisions.

RISK FACTORS

The relevant Issuer believes that the following factors may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations under Instruments issued under the Programme. All of these factors are contingencies which may or may not occur and the relevant Issuer is not in a position to express a view on the likelihood of any such contingency occurring.

Factors which the relevant Issuer believes may be material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Instruments issued under the Programme are also described below.

The relevant Issuer believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in Instruments issued under the Programme, but the relevant Issuer may be unable to pay interest, principal or other amounts on or in connection with any Instruments for other reasons. If this occurs, Prospective investors may lose the value of their entire investment or part of it. Prospective investors should read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this Prospectus (including any documents deemed to be incorporated by reference herein) and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.

Factors that may affect National Grid's ability to fulfil its obligations under Instruments issued under the Programme

Risks relating to National Grid and its businesses

Changes in law or regulation and decisions by governmental bodies or regulators.

Many of National Grid's businesses are utilities or networks that are subject to regulation by governments and other authorities. Changes in law or regulation or regulatory policy and precedent in the countries or states in which National Grid operates (including the new RIIO regulatory regime in the UK)(as further described under, "Description of National Grid plc – The RIIO Model") could materially adversely affect National Grid. Decisions or rulings concerning, for example: (i) whether licences, approvals or agreements to operate or supply are granted or are renewed, or whether there has been any breach of the terms of a licence, approval or regulatory requirement; and (ii) timely recovery of incurred expenditure or obligations, the ability to pass through commodity costs, a decoupling of energy usage and revenue and other decisions relating to the impact of general economic conditions on National Grid, its markets and customers, implications of climate change, remuneration for stranded assets, the level of permitted revenues and dividend distributions for National Grid's businesses and in relation to proposed business development activities, could have a material adverse impact on National Grid's results of operations, cash flows, the financial condition of National Grid's businesses and the ability to develop those businesses in the future. See "Description of National Grid plc" for further details on National Grid's regulatory environment and factors that impact National Grid's regulatory arrangements.

Potentially harmful activities, the environment and climate change

Aspects of National Grid's activities are potentially dangerous and could potentially harm members of the public and its employees, such as the operation and maintenance of electricity generation facilities and electricity lines and the transmission and distribution of gas. National Grid is subject to laws and regulations in the United Kingdom and the United States governing health and safety

matters protecting the public and its employees. Electricity and gas utilities also typically use and generate in their operations hazardous and potentially hazardous products and by-products. In addition, there may be other aspects of National Grid's operations that are not currently regarded or proved to have adverse effects but could become so, such as the effects of electric and magnetic fields. National Grid is subject to laws and regulations relating to pollution, the protection of the environment, and the use and disposal of hazardous substances and waste materials. These expose National Grid to costs and liabilities relating to National Grid's operations and properties whether current, including those inherited from predecessor bodies, or formerly owned by National Grid and sites used for the disposal of its waste. The cost of future environmental remediation obligations is often inherently difficult to estimate and uncertainties can include the extent of contamination, the appropriate corrective actions and National Grid's share of the liability. National Grid is increasingly subject to regulation in relation to climate change and is affected by requirements to reduce its own carbon emission as well as reduction in energy use by its customers. National Grid commits significant expenditure toward complying with these laws and regulations and to meeting its obligations under negotiated settlements. If additional requirements are imposed or National Grid's ability to recover these costs under regulatory frameworks changes, this could have a material adverse impact on National Grid's businesses, reputation, results of operations and financial position. Furthermore, any breach of National Grid's regulatory or contractual obligations or its climate change targets, or even incidents that do not amount to a breach, could materially adversely affect National Grid's results of operations and its reputation.

Network failure or interruption, the inability to carry out critical non-network operations and damage to infrastructure

National Grid may suffer a major network failure or interruption, or may not be able to carry out critical non-network operations. Operational performance could be materially adversely affected by a failure to maintain the health of the system or network, inadequate forecasting of demand, inadequate record keeping or control of data or failure of information systems and supporting technology. This could cause National Grid to fail to meet agreed standards of service, incentive and reliability targets, or be in breach of a licence, approval, regulatory requirement or contractual obligation, and even incidents that do not amount to a breach could result in adverse regulatory and financial consequences, as well as harming National Grid's reputation. In addition to these risks, National Grid may be affected by other potential events that are largely outside National Grid's control such as the impact of weather (including as a result of climate change), unlawful or unintentional acts of third parties, insufficient supply or force majeure. Weather conditions, including prolonged periods of adverse weather, can affect financial performance and severe weather that causes outages or damages infrastructure will materially adversely affect operational and potentially business performance and National Grid's reputation. Malicious attack, sabotage or other intentional acts may also damage National Grid's assets or otherwise significantly affect corporate activities and as a consequence have a material adverse impact on its business, results of operations and financial condition. Even where National Grid establishes business continuity controls, these may not be sufficient.

Business performance

Earnings maintenance and growth from National Grid's regulated gas and electricity businesses will be affected by National Grid's ability to meet or exceed efficiency and integration targets and service quality standards set by, or agreed with, its regulators. In addition, from time to time, the National Grid Group publishes cost and efficiency savings targets for its businesses. If it is to meet these targets and standards, perform well against its peers, meet the expectations of its

stakeholders and deliver its business plan, National Grid must continue to improve operational performance, service reliability and customer service and continue to invest in its infrastructure and the development of its information technology. National Grid is also restructuring its organisation and carrying out other major internal transformation projects. If National Grid does not meet these targets and standards, or if it does not deliver its business plan or implement the restructuring or transformation projects as envisaged, it may not achieve the expected benefits, its business may be materially adversely affected and its performance, results of operations and reputation may be materially harmed.

Exchange rates, interest rates and commodity price indices

National Grid has significant operations in the United States and is therefore subject to the exchange rate risks normally associated with non-domestic operations, including the need to translate U.S. assets and liabilities, and income and expenses, into sterling, National Grid's primary reporting currency. In addition, National Grid's results of operations and net debt position may be affected because a significant proportion of its borrowings, derivative financial instruments and commodity contracts are affected by changes in exchange rates, interest rates and commodity price indices, in particular the U.S. dollar to sterling exchange rate. Furthermore, National Grid's cash flow may be materially affected as a result of settling hedging arrangements entered into to manage its exchange rate, commodity and interest rate exposure, or by cash collateral movements relating to derivative market values, which also depend on Euro and other exchange rates.

Borrowing and debt arrangements, funding costs, access to financing and holding company

National Grid's business is financed through cash generated from its ongoing operations, bank lending facilities and the capital markets, particularly the long-term debt capital markets. Some of the debt issued by National Grid and its subsidiaries is rated by credit rating agencies and changes to these ratings may affect both National Grid's borrowing capacity and the cost of those borrowings. In addition, restrictions imposed by regulators may also limit the manner in which National Grid services the financial requirements of its current businesses or the financing of newly acquired or developing businesses. Financial markets can be subject to periods of volatility and shortages of liquidity and if National Grid were unable to access the capital markets or other sources of finance at competitive rates for a prolonged period, National Grid's cost of financing may increase, the discretionary and uncommitted elements of its proposed capital investment programme may need to be reconsidered and the manner in which National Grid implements its strategy may need to be reassessed. The occurrence of any such events could have a material adverse impact on National Grid's business, results of operations and prospects.

In addition, National Grid is a holding company and as such, has no revenue-generating operations of its own. As a result, National Grid depends on (i) the earnings and cash flows of its operating subsidiaries (ii) the ability of its subsidiaries to pay dividends (which may be restricted due to legal or regulatory constraints or otherwise), (iii) its subsidiaries repaying funds due to National Grid and (iv) the maintenance by its subsidiaries of certain minimum credit ratings (which also depend on the credit rating of National Grid). If National Grid's subsidiaries are unable to achieve any of the foregoing, National Grid may be unable to pay dividends and there may be a material adverse impact on its operations, costs associated with financing or its ability to access the capital markets or other forms of bank financing at competitive rates.

Inflation

National Grid's income under its price controls in the United Kingdom is linked to the retail price index. During a period of inflation, National Grid's operating costs may increase without a corresponding increase in the retail price index and therefore without a corresponding increase in U.K. revenues. National Grid's income under its rate plans in the United States is not typically linked to inflation. In periods of inflation in the United States, National Grid's operating costs may increase by more than its revenues. In both the United Kingdom and United States such increased costs may materially adversely affect National Grid's results of operations.

Business development activity

Business development activities, including acquisitions and disposals, entail a number of risks including that they may be based on incorrect assumptions or conclusions, the inability to integrate acquired businesses effectively with National Grid's existing operations, failure to realise planned levels of synergy and efficiency savings from acquisitions, unanticipated operational, financial and tax impacts (including unanticipated costs) and other unanticipated effects. National Grid may also be liable for the past acts, omissions or liabilities of companies or businesses it has acquired, which may be unforeseen or greater than anticipated at the time of the relevant acquisition. The occurrence of any of these events could have a material adverse impact on National Grid's results of operations or financial condition, and could also impact its ability to enter into other transactions.

Funding requirements of National Grid's pension schemes and other post-retirement benefits

National Grid participates in a number of pension schemes that together cover substantially all of its employees. In both the United Kingdom and the United States, the principal schemes are defined benefit schemes where the scheme assets are held independently of National Grid's own financial resources. In the United States, National Grid also has other post-retirement benefit schemes. Estimates of the amount and timing of future funding for these schemes are based on actuarial assumptions and other factors including the actual and projected market performance of the scheme assets, future long-term bond yields, average life expectancies and relevant legal requirements. The impact of these assumptions and other factors may require National Grid to make additional contributions to these pension schemes which, to the extent they are not recoverable under its price controls or state rate plans, could materially adversely affect the National Grid Group's results of operations and financial condition.

Accounting standards, rules and interpretations

The accounting treatment under International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") as adopted by the European Union of, among other things, replacement expenditure, rate regulated entities, pension and post-retirement benefits, derivative financial instruments and commodity contracts, significantly affects the way National Grid reports its financial position and results of operations. New or revised standards and interpretations may be issued, which could have a significant impact on the financial results and financial position that National Grid reports. The effective rate of tax of National Grid may be influenced by a number of factors including changes in law and accounting standards, the results of which could increase that rate and therefore have a material adverse impact on its results of operations.

Customers and counterparty risk

National Grid's operations are exposed to the risk that customers and counterparties to its transactions that owe it money or commodities will not perform their obligations, which could materially adversely affect National Grid's financial position. This risk is most significant where the Company's subsidiaries have concentrations of receivables from gas and electricity utilities and their affiliates, as well as industrial customers and other purchasers and may also arise where customers are unable to pay the Company as a result of increasing commodity prices or adverse economic conditions. A substantial portion of National Grid's US electricity distribution and generation business's revenues are derived from a series of agreements with the Long Island Power Authority ("**LIPA**") pursuant to which it manages LIPA's transmission and distribution system and supplies the majority of LIPA's generating capacity. Most of these agreements are scheduled to expire in 2013. If these agreements are not renewed, National Grid's income may be reduced and it may suffer stranded costs for which it may not be remunerated

Seasonal and quarterly fluctuations

National Grid's electricity and gas businesses are seasonal businesses and are subject to weather conditions. In particular, revenues from its gas distribution networks in the United States are weighted towards the end of National Grid's financial year, when demand for gas increases due to colder weather conditions. As a result, National Grid is subject to seasonal variations in working capital because it purchases gas supplies for storage in the first half of its financial year and must finance these purchases. Accordingly, National Grid's results of operations for this business fluctuate substantially on a seasonal basis. In addition, portions of National Grid's electricity businesses are seasonal and subject to weather and weather-related market conditions. Sales of electricity to customers are influenced by temperature changes. Significant changes in heating or cooling requirements, for example, could have a substantial effect. As a result, fluctuations in weather and competitive supply between years may have a significant effect on National Grid's results of operations for both gas and electricity businesses.

Employees and others

National Grid's ability to implement its long-term business strategy depends on the capabilities and performance of its personnel. Loss of key personnel or an inability to attract, train or retain appropriately qualified personnel (in particular for technical positions where availability of appropriately qualified personnel may be limited) or if significant disputes arise with its employees, National Grid's ability to implement its long-term business strategy may be affected and there may be a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. There is a risk that an employee or someone acting on behalf of National Grid may breach anti-bribery legislation or otherwise breach National Grid's internal controls or internal governance framework. This could have an impact on National Grid's results of operations, its reputation and its relationship with its regulators and other stakeholders.

Factors that may affect NGET's ability to fulfil its obligations under Instruments issued under the Programme

Risks relating to NGET and its business

Changes in law or regulation and decisions by governmental bodies or regulators

NGET's principal businesses are subject to regulation by the U.K. Government and other authorities such as Ofgem. Changes in law or regulation or regulatory policy and precedent (including the new RIIO approach) could materially adversely affect the company. Decisions or rulings concerning, for example: (i) whether licences, approvals or agreements to operate or supply are granted or are renewed, or whether there has been any breach of the terms of a licence, approval or regulatory requirement; and (ii) timely recovery of incurred expenditure or obligations, the ability to pass through commodity costs, a decoupling of energy usage and revenue and other decisions relating to the impact of general economic conditions on NGET, its markets and customers, implications of climate change, the level of permitted revenues and dividend distributions for NGET's businesses and in relation to proposed business development activities, could have a material adverse impact on NGET's results of operations, cash flows, the financial condition of NGET's business and the ability to develop the business in the future. See "Description of National Grid Electricity Transmission plc" for further details on NGET's regulatory environment and factors that impact NGET's regulatory arrangements.

Potentially harmful activities, the environment and climate change

Aspects of NGET's activities are potentially dangerous and could potentially harm members of the public and its employees, such as the operation and maintenance of electricity transmission lines. NGET is subject to laws and regulations governing health and safety matters protecting the public and its employees. Electricity utilities also typically use and generate in their operations hazardous and potentially hazardous products and by-products. In addition, there may be other aspects of NGET's operations that are not currently regarded or proved to have adverse effects but could become so, such as the effects of electric and magnetic fields. NGET is subject to laws and regulations relating to pollution, the protection of the environment, and the use and disposal of hazardous substances and waste materials. These expose NGET to costs and liabilities relating to its operations and properties whether current, including those inherited from predecessor bodies, or formerly owned by it and sites used for the disposal of its waste. The cost of future environmental remediation obligations is often inherently difficult to estimate and uncertainties can include the extent of contamination, the appropriate corrective actions and NGET's share of the liability. NGET is increasingly subject to regulation in relation to climate change. NGET commits significant expenditure toward complying with these laws and regulations and to meeting its obligations under negotiated settlements. If additional requirements are imposed or NGET's ability to recover these costs under regulatory frameworks changes, this could have a material adverse impact on NGET's businesses and its results of operations and financial position. Furthermore, any breach of NGET's regulatory or contractual obligations or its climate change targets, or even incidents that do not amount to a breach, could materially adversely affect NGET's results of operations and its reputation.

Network failure or interruption, the inability to carry out critical non-network operations and damage to infrastructure

NGET may suffer a major network failure or interruption, or may not be able to carry out critical non-network operations. Operational performance could be materially adversely affected by a failure to maintain the health of the system or network, inadequate forecasting of demand, inadequate record keeping or control of data or failure of information systems and supporting technology. This could cause NGET to fail to meet agreed standards of service, incentive and reliability targets, or be in breach of a licence, approval, regulatory requirement or contractual obligation, and even incidents that do not amount to a breach could result in adverse regulatory and financial consequences, as well as harming NGET's reputation. In addition to these risks, NGET may be affected by other potential events that are largely outside NGET's control such as the impact of weather (including as a result of climate change), unlawful or unintentional acts of third parties, insufficient supply or force majeure. Weather conditions, including prolonged periods of adverse weather, can affect financial performance and severe weather that causes outages or damages infrastructure will materially adversely affect operational and potentially business performance and NGET's reputation. Terrorist attack, sabotage or other intentional acts may also damage NGET's assets or otherwise significantly affect corporate activities and as a consequence have a material adverse impact on its business, results of operations and financial condition. Even where NGET establishes business continuity controls, these may not be sufficient.

Business performance

Earnings maintenance and growth from NGET's regulated electricity business will be affected by its ability to meet or exceed efficiency and integration targets and service quality standards set by, or agreed with, its regulators. In addition, from time to time, NGET publishes cost and efficiency savings targets for its businesses. If it is to meet these targets and standards, perform well against its peers, meet the expectations of its stakeholders and deliver its business plan, NGET must continue to improve operational performance, service reliability and customer service and continue to invest in its infrastructure and the development of its information technology. If NGET does not meet these targets and standards, it may not achieve the expected benefits, its business may be materially adversely affected and its performance, results of operations and reputation may be materially harmed.

Borrowing and debt arrangements, funding costs and access to financing

NGET's business is financed through cash generated from its ongoing operations, bank lending facilities and the capital markets, particularly the long-term debt capital markets. Some of the debt issued by NGET and its subsidiaries is rated by credit rating agencies and changes to these ratings may affect both NGET's borrowing capacity and the cost of those borrowings. In addition, restrictions imposed by regulators may also limit the manner in which NGET services the financial requirements of its businesses. Financial markets can be subject to periods of volatility and shortages of liquidity and if NGET were unable to access capital markets or other forms of bank finance at competitive rates for a prolonged period, its cost of financing might increase, the uncommitted and discretionary elements of its proposed capital investment programme might need to be reconsidered and the manner in which it implements its strategy might need to be reassessed. The occurrence of any such events could have a material adverse impact on NGET's business, results of operations and prospects.

Inflation

NGET's income under its price controls is linked to the retail price index. During a period of inflation NGET's operating costs may increase without a corresponding increase in the retail price index and therefore without a corresponding increase in revenues. Such increased costs may materially adversely affect NGET's results of operations.

Funding requirements of NGET's pension schemes

Substantially all of NGET's employees are members of a defined benefit pension scheme where the scheme assets are held independently of its own financial resources. Estimates of the amount and timing of future funding for this scheme are based on various actuarial assumptions and other factors including the actual and projected market performance of the scheme assets, future long-term bond yields, average life expectancies and relevant legal requirements. The impact of these assumptions and other factors may require NGET to make additional contributions to this pension scheme which, to the extent they are not recoverable under its price controls, could materially adversely affect the company's results of operations and financial condition.

Accounting standards, rules and interpretations

The accounting treatment under IFRS as adopted by the European Union of, among other things, replacement expenditure, rate regulated entities, pension and post-retirement benefits, derivative financial instruments and commodity contracts, significantly affects the way NGET reports its financial position and results of operations. New or revised standards and interpretations may be issued, which could have a significant impact on the financial results and financial position that NGET reports. The effective rate of tax NGET pays may be influenced by a number of factors including changes in law and accounting standards, the results of which could increase that rate and therefore have a material adverse impact on its results of operations.

Customers and counterparty risk

NGET's operations are exposed to the risk that customers and counterparties to its transactions that owe it money or commodities will not perform their obligations, which could materially adversely affect NGET's financial position. This risk is most significant where the company has concentrations of receivables from utilities and their affiliates, as well as industrial customers and other purchasers and may also arise where customers are unable to pay NGET as a result of increasing commodity prices or adverse economic conditions.

Employees and others

NGET's ability to implement its long-term business strategy depends on the capabilities and performance of its personnel. Loss of key personnel or an inability to attract, train or retain appropriately qualified personnel (in particular for technical positions where availability of appropriately qualified personnel may be limited) or if significant disputes arise with its employees NGET's ability to implement its long-term business strategy may be affected and there may be a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. There is a risk that an employee or someone acting on behalf of NGET may breach anti-bribery legislation or otherwise breach NGET's internal controls or internal governance framework. This could impact on NGET's results of operations, its reputation and its relationship with Ofgem and other stakeholders.

Factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Instruments and the CDI's issued under the Programme

Instruments may not be a suitable investment for all investors

Each potential investor in any Instruments must determine the suitability of that investment in light of its own circumstances. In particular, each potential investor should:

- (i) have sufficient knowledge and experience to make a meaningful evaluation of the relevant Instruments, the merits and risks of investing in the relevant Instruments and the information contained or incorporated by reference in this Prospectus or any applicable supplement;
- (ii) have access to, and knowledge of, appropriate analytical tools to evaluate, in the context of its particular financial situation, an investment in the relevant Instruments and the impact such investment will have on its overall investment portfolio;
- (iii) have sufficient financial resources and liquidity to bear all of the risks of an investment in the relevant Instruments, including where principal or interest is payable in one or more currencies, or where the currency for principal or interest payments is different from the potential investor's currency;
- (iv) understand thoroughly the terms of the relevant Instruments and be familiar with the behaviour of any relevant indices and financial markets; and
- (v) be able to evaluate (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) possible scenarios for economic, interest rate and other factors that may affect its investment and its ability to bear the applicable risks.

Some Instruments are complex financial instruments and such instruments may be purchased as a way to reduce risk or enhance yield with an understood, measured, appropriate addition of risk to their overall portfolios. A potential investor should not invest in Instruments which are complex financial instruments unless it has the expertise (either alone or with the help of a financial adviser) to evaluate how the Instruments will perform under changing conditions, the resulting effects on the value of such Instruments and the impact this investment will have on the potential investor's overall investment portfolio.

Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Instruments

A wide range of Instruments may be issued under the Programme. A number of these Instruments may have features which contain particular risks for potential investors. Set out below is a description of certain such features:

Instruments subject to optional redemption by the Issuer

An optional redemption feature is likely to limit the market value of Instruments. During any period when the Issuer may elect to redeem Instruments, the market value of those Instruments generally will not rise substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. This also may be true prior to any redemption period.

The Issuer may be expected to redeem Instruments when its cost of borrowing is lower than the interest rate on the Instruments. At those times, an investor generally would not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds at an effective interest rate as high as the interest rate on the Instruments being redeemed and may only be able to do so at a significantly lower rate. Potential investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

Index Linked Instruments and Dual Currency Instruments

The Issuer may issue Instruments with principal or interest determined by reference to an index or formula, to changes in the prices of securities or commodities, to movements in currency exchange rates or other factors (each, a “**Relevant Factor**”). In addition, the Issuer may issue Instruments with principal or interest payable in one or more currencies which may be different from the currency in which the Instruments are denominated. Potential investors should be aware that:

- (i) the market price of such Instruments may be volatile;
- (ii) they may receive no interest;
- (iii) payment of principal or interest may occur at a different time or in a different currency than expected;
- (iv) the amount of principal payable at redemption may be less than the nominal amount of such Instruments or even zero;
- (v) a Relevant Factor may be subject to significant fluctuations that may not correlate with changes in interest rates, currencies or other indices;
- (vi) if a Relevant Factor is applied to Instruments in conjunction with a multiplier greater than one or contains some other leverage factor, the effect of changes in the Relevant Factor on principal or interest payable likely will be magnified; and
- (vii) the timing of changes in a Relevant Factor may affect the actual yield to investors, even if the average level is consistent with their expectations. In general, the earlier the change in the Relevant Factor, the greater the effect on yield.

Partly-paid Instruments

The Issuer may issue Instruments where the issue price is payable in more than one instalment. Failure to pay any subsequent instalment could result in an investor losing all of its investment.

Variable rate Instruments with a multiplier or other leverage factor

Instruments with variable interest rates can be volatile investments. If they are structured to include multipliers or other leverage factors, or caps or floors, or any combination of those features or other similar related features, their market values may be even more volatile than those for securities that do not include those features.

Fixed/Floating Rate Instruments

Fixed/Floating Rate Instruments may bear interest at a rate that the Issuer may elect to convert from a fixed rate to a floating rate, or from a floating rate to a fixed rate. The Issuer's ability to convert the interest rate will affect the secondary market and the market value of such Instruments since the Issuer may be expected to convert the rate when it is likely to produce a lower overall cost of borrowing. If the Issuer converts from a fixed rate to a floating rate, the spread on the Fixed/Floating Rate Instruments may be less favourable than the prevailing spreads on comparable Floating Rate Instruments tied to the same reference rate. In addition, the new floating rate at any time may be lower than the rates on other Instruments. If the Issuer converts from a floating rate to a fixed rate, the fixed rate may be lower than the prevailing rates on its Instruments.

Instruments issued at a substantial discount or premium

The market values of securities issued at a substantial discount or premium to their nominal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of the securities, the greater the price volatility as compared to conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities.

Risks related to Instruments generally

Set out below is a brief description of certain risks relating to the Instruments generally:

Modification, waivers and substitution

The Terms and Conditions of the Instruments contain provisions for calling meetings of Instrumentholders to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Instrumentholders including Instrumentholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant meeting and Instrumentholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.

The Terms and Conditions of the Instruments also provide that the Trustee may, without the consent of Instrumentholders, agree to (a) any modification of any of the provisions of the Trust Deed that is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error, (b) any other modification (except as mentioned in the Trust Deed), and any waiver or authorisation of any breach or proposed breach, of any of the provisions of the Trust Deed that is in the opinion of the Trustee not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Instrumentholders or (c) the substitution of another company as principal debtor under any Instruments in place of the Issuer, in the circumstances described in Condition 11 of the Terms and Conditions of the Instruments.

European Monetary Union

If the United Kingdom joins the European Monetary Union prior to the maturity of the Instruments, there is no assurance that this would not adversely affect investors in the Instruments. It is possible that prior to the maturity of the Instruments the United Kingdom may become a participating Member State and that the Euro may become the lawful currency of the United Kingdom. In that event (i) all amounts payable in respect of any Instruments denominated in Sterling may become payable in Euro (ii) the law may allow or require such Instruments to be re-denominated into Euro and additional measures to be taken in respect of such Instruments; and (iii) there may no longer be available published or displayed rates for deposits in Sterling used to determine the rates of interest on such Instruments or changes in the way those rates are calculated, quoted and published or displayed. The introduction of the Euro could also be accompanied by a volatile interest rate environment, which could adversely affect investors in the Instruments.

EU Savings Directive

Under EU Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income (the “**Directive**”), each Member State is required to provide to the tax authorities of another Member State details of payments of interest or other similar income paid by a person within its jurisdiction to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident in that other Member State or certain other limited types of entity established in that other Member State; however, for a transitional period, Austria and Luxembourg may instead (unless during that period they elect otherwise) apply a withholding system in relation to such payments, deducting tax at rates rising over time to 35 per cent. (subject to a procedure whereby, on meeting certain conditions, the beneficial owner of the interest or other income may request that no tax be withheld). The transitional period is to terminate at the end of the

first full fiscal year following agreement by certain non-EU territories to the exchange of information relating to such payments.

A number of non-EU countries (including Switzerland) and certain dependent or associated territories of certain Member States, have agreed to adopt similar measures (either provision of information or transitional withholding) in relation to payments made by a person within its jurisdiction to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in a Member State. In addition, the Member States have entered into reciprocal provision of information or transitional withholding arrangements with certain of those dependent or associated territories in relation to payments made by a person in a Member State to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident in one of those territories or certain limited types of entity established in one of those territories.

The European Commission has proposed certain amendments to the Directive, which may, if implemented, amend or broaden the scope of the requirements described above. Investors who are in any doubt as to their position should consult their professional advisers.

If a payment in respect of an Instrument which is the subject of the Directive were to be made or collected through a Member State which has opted for a withholding system and an amount of, or in respect of, tax were to be withheld from that payment, neither the Issuer nor any Paying Agent nor any other person would be obliged to pay additional amounts with respect to such Instrument as a result of the imposition of such withholding tax. However, the Issuer is required, to the extent it is able to do so, as provided in Condition 6.4 of the Instruments, to maintain a Paying Agent with a specified office in a Member State that will not be obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to any law implementing the Directive or any other Directive implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council meeting of 26-27 November 2000.

Change of law

The Terms and Conditions of the Instruments are based on English law in effect as at the date of issue of the relevant Instruments. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change to English law or administrative practice after the date of issue of the relevant Instruments.

Integral multiples of less than a minimum Specified Denomination

In relation to any issue of Instruments which have a denomination consisting of a minimum Specified Denomination plus a higher integral multiple of another smaller amount, it is possible that the Instruments may be traded in amounts that are not integral multiples of such minimum Specified Denomination. In such a case a holder who, as a result of trading such amounts, holds a principal amount of less than any minimum Specified Denomination will not receive a Definitive Instrument in respect of such holding (should Definitive Instruments be printed) and would need to purchase a principal amount of Instruments such that it holds an amount equal to one or more Specified Denominations. Except in circumstances set out in the relevant Global Instrument, investors will not be entitled to receive Definitive Instruments.

Holding CREST Depository Interests

CDI Holders will hold or have an interest in a separate legal instrument and not be the legal owners of the Underlying Instruments. The rights of CDI Holders to the Underlying Instruments are represented by the relevant entitlements against the CREST Depository which (through the CREST Nominee) holds interests in the Underlying Instruments. Accordingly, rights under the Underlying

Instruments cannot be enforced by CDI Holders except indirectly through the intermediary depositaries and custodians. The enforcement of rights under the Underlying Instruments will be subject to the local law of the relevant intermediaries. This could result in an elimination or reduction in the payments that otherwise would have been made in respect of the Underlying Instruments in the event of any insolvency or liquidation of any of the relevant intermediaries, in particular where the Underlying Instruments held in clearing systems are not held in special purpose accounts and are fungible with other securities held in the same accounts on behalf of other customers of the relevant intermediaries.

The rights of the CDI Holders will be governed by the arrangements between CREST, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and the relevant Issuer, including the CREST Deed Poll. Potential investors should note that the provisions of the CREST Deed Poll, the CREST Manual and the CREST Rules contain indemnities, warranties, representations and undertakings to be given by CDI Holders and limitations on the liability of the CREST Depository. CDI Holders are bound by such provisions and may incur liabilities resulting from a breach of any such indemnities, warranties, representations and undertakings in excess of the amounts originally invested by them. As a result, the rights of and returns received by CDI Holders may differ from those of holders of Instruments which are not represented by CDIs.

In addition, CDI Holders may be required to pay fees, charges, costs and expenses to the CREST Depository in connection with the use of the CREST International Settlement Links Service. These will include the fees and expenses charged by the CREST Depository in respect of the provision of services by it under the CREST Deed Poll and any taxes, duties, charges, costs or expenses which may be or become payable in connection with the holding of the Instruments through the CREST International Settlement Links Service.

Potential investors should note that none of the Issuers, the Arranger, the Dealers, the Trustee or the Paying Agent will have any responsibility for the performance by any intermediaries or their respective direct or indirect participants or accountholders of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

For further information on the issue and holding of CDIs see "Clearing and Settlement".

Risks related to the market generally

Set out below is a brief description of certain market risks, including liquidity risk, exchange rate risk, interest rate risk and credit risk:

The secondary market generally

Instruments may have no established trading market when issued, and one may never develop. If a market does develop, it may not be liquid. Therefore, investors may not be able to sell their Instruments easily or at prices that will provide them with a yield comparable to similar investments that have a developed secondary market. This is particularly the case for Instruments that are especially sensitive to interest rate, currency or market risks, are designed for specific investment objectives or strategies or have been structured to meet the investment requirements of limited categories of investors. These types of Instruments generally would have a more limited secondary market and more price volatility than conventional debt securities. Illiquidity may have a severely adverse effect on the market value of Instruments.

The Clearing Systems

Because the Global Instruments may be held by or on behalf of Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("**Euroclear**") and Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* ("**Clearstream, Luxembourg**") investors will have to rely on their procedures for transfer, payment and communication with the Issuer.

Instruments issued under the Programme may be represented by one or more temporary Global Instruments or permanent Global Instruments. Such Global Instruments may be deposited with a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Except in the circumstances described in the relevant Global Instrument, investors will not be entitled to receive definitive Instruments. Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg will maintain records of the interests in the Global Instruments. While the Instruments are represented by one or more Global Instruments, investors will be able to trade their interests only through Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

While Instruments are represented by one or more Global Instruments, the Issuer will discharge its payment obligations under such Instruments by making payments to the common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg for distribution to their account holders. A holder of an interest in a Global Instrument must rely on the procedures of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg to receive payments under the relevant Instruments. The Issuer has no responsibility or liability for the records relating to, or payments made in respect of, interests in the Global Instruments.

Holders of interests in the Global Instruments will not have a direct right to vote in respect of the relevant Instruments. Instead, such holders will be permitted to act only to the extent that they are enabled by Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

Exchange rate risks and exchange controls

The Issuer will pay principal and interest on the Instruments in the Specified Currency. This presents certain risks relating to currency conversions if an investor's financial activities are denominated principally in a currency or currency unit (the "**Investor's Currency**") other than the Specified Currency. These include the risk that exchange rates may significantly change (including changes due to devaluation of the Specified Currency or revaluation of the Investor's Currency) and the risk that authorities with jurisdiction over the Investor's Currency may impose or modify exchange controls. An appreciation in the value of the Investor's Currency relative to the Specified Currency would decrease (1) the Investor's Currency-equivalent yield on the Instruments, (2) the Investor's Currency equivalent value of the principal payable on the Instruments and (3) the Investor's Currency equivalent market value of the Instruments.

Government and monetary authorities may impose (as some have done in the past) exchange controls that could adversely affect an applicable exchange rate. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected, or no interest or principal.

Interest rate risks

Investment in Fixed Rate Instruments involves the risk that subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of Fixed Rate Instruments.

Credit ratings may not reflect all risks

One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings to an issue of Instruments. The ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed above, and other factors that may affect the value of the Instruments. A

credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time.

In general, European regulated investors are restricted from using a rating for regulatory purposes if such rating is not issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation unless the rating is provided by a credit rating agency operating in the European Union before 7 June 2010 which has submitted an application for registration in accordance with the CRA Regulation and such registration is not refused. Whether or not a rating in relation to any Tranche of Instruments will be treated as having been issued by a credit rating agency established in the European Union and registered under the CRA Regulation will be disclosed in the relevant Final Terms.

Legal investment considerations may restrict certain investments

The investment activities of certain investors are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, or review or regulation by certain authorities. Each potential investor should consult its legal advisers to determine whether and to what extent (1) Instruments are legal investments for it, (2) Instruments can be used as collateral for various types of borrowing and (3) other restrictions apply to its purchase or pledge of any Instruments. Financial institutions should consult their legal advisers or the appropriate regulators to determine the appropriate treatment of Instruments under any applicable risk-based capital or similar rules.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Each Base Prospectus should be read and construed in conjunction with (i) the audited consolidated annual financial statements of each of NGET or National Grid, as the case may be, for the financial years ended 31 March 2010 and 31 March 2011, together in each case with the audit report thereon, (ii) the Terms and Conditions set out on pages 24 to 56 of the prospectus dated 18 August 2005 relating to the Programme, (iii) the Terms and Conditions set out on pages 26 to 59 of the prospectus dated 11 August 2006 relating to the Programme, (iv) the Terms and Conditions set out on pages 26 to 61 of the prospectus dated 30 July 2008, (v) the Terms and Conditions set out on pages 27 to 66 of the prospectus dated 24 July 2009 and (vi) the Terms and Conditions set out on pages 29 to 68 of the prospectus dated 26 July 2010 relating to the Programme which have been previously published or are published simultaneously with this Prospectus and which have been approved by the Financial Services Authority or filed with it. Such documents shall be deemed to be incorporated in, and form part of the relevant Base Prospectus, save that any statement contained in a document which is deemed to be incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for the purpose of the relevant Base Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained herein modifies or supersedes such earlier statement (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise). Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of the relevant Base Prospectus. Any documents themselves incorporated by reference in the documents incorporated by reference in this Prospectus shall not form part of this Prospectus.

Those parts of the prospectuses dated 18 August 2005, 11 August 2006, 30 July 2008, 24 July 2009 and 26 July 2010 which are not specifically incorporated by reference in this Prospectus are either not relevant for prospective investors in the Instruments or the relevant information is included elsewhere in this Prospectus.

The relevant Issuer will at its registered office and at the specified offices of the Paying Agents, make available for inspection during normal business hours and free of charge, upon oral or written request, a copy of this Base Prospectus and any document incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus. Any request for inspection of such documents should be directed to the specified office of any Paying Agent.

SUPPLEMENTAL PROSPECTUS

In respect of any Instruments to be listed on the Market, if at any time an Issuer shall be required to prepare a supplemental prospectus pursuant to section 87G of FSMA (“**Supplemental Prospectus**”), such Issuer will prepare and make available to the public an appropriate amendment or supplement to this Prospectus or a further prospectus which, in respect of any subsequent issue of Instruments to be listed on the Official List and admitted to trading on the Market, shall constitute a Supplemental Prospectus as required by the U.K. Listing Authority and section 87G of FSMA.

SUPPLEMENTARY LISTING PARTICULARS

In respect of any Instruments to be listed on the PSM, if at any time any of the Issuers shall be required to prepare supplementary listing particulars pursuant to Section 81 of the FSMA, such Issuer will prepare and make available an appropriate amendment or supplement to this Prospectus or further listing particulars which, in respect of any subsequent issue of Instruments to be listed on the Official List and admitted to trading on the PSM, shall constitute supplementary listing particulars as required by the U.K. Listing Authority and Section 81 of the FSMA.

OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAMME

The following overview is qualified in its entirety by the remainder of this Prospectus, and it should be read in addition to the “Summary of the Programme” contained in this Prospectus.

Method of Issue

The Instruments will be issued on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis. The Instruments will be issued in series (each a “**Series**”) having one or more issue dates and on terms otherwise identical (or identical other than in respect of the first payment of interest), the Instruments of each Series being intended to be interchangeable with all other Instruments of that Series. Each Series may be issued in tranches (each a “**Tranche**”) on the same or different issue dates. The specific terms of each Tranche (which will be completed, where necessary, with supplemental terms and conditions and, save in respect of the issue date, issue price, first payment of interest and nominal amount of the Tranche, will be identical to the terms of other Tranches of the same Series) will be completed in the final terms document (the “**Final Terms**”).

Form of Instruments

The Instruments may be issued in bearer form only. Each Tranche of Instruments will be represented on issue by a temporary Global Instrument if (a) definitive Instruments are to be made available to Instrumentholders following the expiry of 40 days after their issue date or (b) such Instruments have an initial maturity of more than one year and are being issued in compliance with the D Rules (as defined in “Selling Restrictions” below), otherwise such Tranche will be represented by a permanent Global Instrument. Any permanent Global Instrument shall only be exchanged for Instruments in definitive form in the limited circumstances set out in the permanent Global Instrument.

In respect of CDIs, to the extent applicable, CDI Holders will hold CDIs constituted and issued by the CREST Depository and representing indirect interests in the Instruments. The CDIs will be issued and settled through CREST. Only Instruments with a Specified Denomination of less than EUR 100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency as at the date of the issue of the relevant Instruments) will be held through CREST.

Neither the Instruments nor any rights thereto will be issued, held, transferred or settled within the CREST system otherwise than through the issue, holding, transfer and settlement of CDIs.

CDIs Holders will not be entitled to deal directly in the

Instruments and accordingly all dealings in the Instruments will be effected through CREST in relation to the holding of CDIs.

Clearing Systems

With respect to Instruments, Clearstream, Luxembourg, Euroclear and, in relation to any Tranche, such other clearing system as may be agreed between the relevant Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Trustee and the relevant Dealer. With respect to CDIs, to the extent applicable, CREST.

Initial Delivery of Instruments

On or before the issue date for each Tranche, if the relevant Global Instrument is a NGN, the Global Instrument will be delivered to a Common Safekeeper for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. On or before the issue date for each Tranche, if the relevant Global Instrument is a CGN, the Global Instrument representing the relevant Instruments may be deposited with a common depository for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. Global Instruments may also be deposited with any other clearing system or may be delivered outside any clearing system provided that the method of such delivery has been agreed in advance by the relevant Issuer, the Issuing and Paying Agent, the Trustee and the relevant Dealer.

Other Instruments

Terms applicable to high interest Instruments, low interest Instruments, step-up Instruments, step-down Instruments, Dual Currency Instruments, reverse Dual Currency Instruments, optional Dual Currency Instruments, Partly-Paid Instruments and any other type of Instrument that the relevant Issuer, the Trustee and any Dealer(s) may agree to issue under the Programme, subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, will be set out in the relevant Final Terms and (if applicable) the relevant Supplemental Prospectus.

Redemption at the Option of the Instrumentholders following a National Grid Restructuring Event, or as the case may be, an NGET Restructuring Event (each as defined in Condition 5.6.2):

Instruments issued by National Grid will be subject to an optional redemption by Instrumentholders following a Put Event (as defined in Condition 5.6.1). Instruments issued by NGET will, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, be subject to an optional redemption by Instrumentholders following a Put Event (as defined in Condition 5.6.1).

If at any time while any relevant Instrument remains outstanding, a Put Event occurs then (other than in certain circumstances described in Condition 5.6.1) the Instrumentholders will, upon the giving of a Put Event Notice (as defined in Condition 5.6.1), have the option to require the relevant Issuer to redeem the relevant Instrument on the Put Date (as defined in Condition 5.6.4)

at the principal amount of the Instrument together with accrued interest to the Put Date.

Selling Restrictions

United States, United Kingdom, Public Offer Selling Restriction under the Prospectus Directive (in respect of instruments having a specified denomination of less than €100,000 or its equivalent in any other currency as at the date of issue of the relevant Instruments) and Japan. See “Plan of Distribution”.

Category 2 selling restrictions will apply to the Instruments for the purposes of Regulation S under the Securities Act.

The Instruments will be issued in compliance with U.S. Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) (the “**D Rules**”) unless (a) the relevant Final Terms states that Instruments are issued in compliance with U.S. Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) (the “**C Rules**”) or (b) the Instruments are issued other than in compliance with the D Rules or the C Rules but in circumstances in which the Instruments will not constitute “registration required obligations” under the United States Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (“**TEFRA**”), which circumstances will be referred to in the relevant Final Terms as a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable.

Terms and Conditions

The Terms and Conditions applicable to each Series will be as agreed between the relevant Issuer, the Trustee and the relevant Dealer(s) or other subscriber at or prior to the time of issuance of such Series and will be specified in the relevant Final Terms. The Terms and Conditions applicable to each Series will therefore be those as set out in “Terms and Conditions of the Instruments” below or those referred to under “Documents Incorporated by Reference” as supplemented, modified or replaced by the relevant Final Terms.

NATIONAL GRID PLC – SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The financial summary set out below has been extracted without material adjustment from the audited consolidated financial statements of National Grid for the years ended 31 March 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively. The summary financial information should be read together with the financial statements. The consolidated financial statements of National Grid for the years ended 31 March 2011 and 2010 respectively are incorporated by reference into this document.

Summary Consolidated Income Statement

	For the year ended 31 March		
	2011	2010	2009
	<i>(£ millions)</i>		
Revenue ⁽¹⁾	14,343	14,007	15,687
Operating profit			
Before exception items, remeasurements and stranded cost recoveries	3,600	3,121	2,915
Exception items, remeasurements and stranded cost recoveries	145	172	(292)
Total operating profit	3,745	3,293	2,623
Profit before taxation			
Before exception items, remeasurements and stranded cost recoveries	2,473	1,974	1,770
Exception items, remeasurements and stranded cost recoveries	151	219	(376)
Total profit before taxation	2,624	2,193	1,394
Profit from continuing operations after taxation			
Before exception items, remeasurements and stranded cost recoveries	1,751	1,421	1,253
Exception items, remeasurements and stranded cost recoveries	412	(32)	(331)
Profit for the year from continuing operations	2,163	1,389	922
Earnings per share from continuing operations ⁽²⁾			
Basic.....	63.9	48.4p	31.8p
Diluted	63.6	48.2p	31.7p
Notes:			

(1) Items previously reported separately as “other operating income” have been included within revenue.

(2) Restated to reflect the impact of the bonus element of the rights issue and as a result of the additional shares issued as scrip dividends.

Summary Consolidated Statement of Net Assets

	As at 31 March		
	2011	2010	2009
	<i>(£ millions)</i>		
Non-current assets	39,787	38,488	37,712
Current assets	6,323	5,065	6,755
Assets of businesses held for sale	290	-	-
Total assets	46,400	43,553	44,467
Current liabilities	(6,826)	(6,559)	(7,026)
Non-current liabilities	(30,395)	(32,783)	(33,457)
Liabilities of businesses held for sale	(110)	-	-
Total liabilities	(37,331)	(39,342)	(40,483)
Net assets	9,069	4,211	3,984

Summary Consolidated Cash Flow Statement

	For the year ended 31 March		
	2011	2010	2009
	<i>(£ millions)</i>		
Net cash inflow from operating activities	4,858	4,516	3,413
Net cash flow used in investing activities	(4,774)	(2,332)	(1,998)
Net cash flow used in financing activities	(430)	(2,212)	(877)
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents	(346)	(28)	538

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE INSTRUMENTS

The following is the text of the terms and conditions which, save for the text in italics and subject to completion and amendment and as supplemented or varied in accordance with the provisions of Part A of the relevant Final Terms, will be endorsed on the Instruments in definitive form (if any) issued in exchange for the Global Instrument(s) representing each Series. Either (a) the full text of these terms and conditions together with the relevant provisions of Part A of the Final Terms or (b) these terms and conditions as so completed, amended, supplemented or varied (and subject to simplification by the deletion of non-applicable provisions), shall be endorsed on such Instruments. All capitalised terms which are not defined in these Conditions will have the meanings given to them in the Trust Deed or Part A of the relevant Final Terms. Those definitions will be endorsed on the definitive Instruments.

References in these terms and conditions to “**Instruments**” (as defined below) are to the Instruments of one Series only of the relevant Issuer (as defined below), not to all Instruments that may be issued under the Programme.

National Grid plc (“**National Grid**”) and National Grid Electricity Transmission plc (“**NGET**”) (each an “**Issuer**” and together, the “**Issuers**”) have established a Euro Medium Term Note Programme (the “**Programme**”) for the issuance of up to Euro 15,000,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of debt instruments (the “**Instruments**”). The Instruments are constituted by a Trust Deed (as amended or supplemented from time to time, the “**Trust Deed**”) dated 2 August 2011 between the Issuers and The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c. (the “**Trustee**”, which expression shall include all persons for the time being the trustee or trustees under the Trust Deed) as trustee for the Instrumentholders (as defined below). These terms and conditions include summaries of, and are subject to, the detailed provisions of the Trust Deed, which includes the form of the Definitive Instruments, Receipts, Coupons and Talons referred to below. An Agency Agreement (as amended or supplemented from time to time, the “**Agency Agreement**”) dated 2 August 2011 has been entered into in relation to the Instruments between the Issuers, the Trustee, The Bank of New York Mellon as initial issuing and paying agent and the other agent(s) named in it. The issuing and paying agent, the paying agent(s) and the calculation agent(s) for the time being (if any) are referred to below respectively as the “**Issuing and Paying Agent**”, the “**Paying Agents**” (which expression shall include the Issuing and Paying Agent) and the “**Calculation Agent(s)**”. Copies of the Trust Deed and the Agency Agreement are available for inspection during usual business hours at the registered office of the Trustee (as at 2 August 2011 at Fifth Floor, 100 Wood Street, London EC2V 7EX) and at the specified offices of the Paying Agents.

The Instrumentholders, the holders of the interest coupons (the “**Coupons**”) appertaining to interest bearing Instruments and, where applicable in the case of such Instruments, talons for further Coupons (the “**Talons**”) (the “**Couponholders**”) and the holders of the receipts for the payment of instalments of principal (the “**Receipts**”) relating to Instruments of which the principal is payable in instalments are entitled to the benefit of, are bound by, and are deemed to have notice of, all the provisions of the Trust Deed and are deemed to have notice of those provisions of the Agency Agreement applicable to them.

1 Form, Denomination and Title

The Instruments are issued in bearer form in the Specified Denomination(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms and are serially numbered. Instruments of one Specified Denomination are not exchangeable for Instruments of another Specified Denomination[provided that in the case of any

Instruments which are to be admitted to trading on a regulated market within the European Economic Area or offered to the public in a Member State of the European Economic Area in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive, the minimum Specified Denomination shall be €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency as at the date of issue of the relevant Instruments)^{*}].

This Instrument is a Fixed Rate Instrument, a Floating Rate Instrument, a Zero Coupon Instrument, a Perpetual Instrument, an Index Linked Interest Instrument, an Index Linked Redemption Instrument, an Instalment Instrument, a Dual Currency Instrument or a Partly Paid Instrument, a combination of any of the preceding or any other kind of Instrument, depending upon the Interest and Redemption/Payment Basis specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Instruments are issued with Coupons (and, where appropriate, a Talon) attached, save in the case of Zero Coupon Instruments in which case references to interest (other than in relation to interest due after the Maturity Date), Coupons and Talons in these Conditions are not applicable.

Instalment Instruments are issued with one or more Receipts attached. Title to the Instruments and the Receipts, Coupons and Talons shall pass by delivery and except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the Issuer and the Paying Agents shall be entitled to treat the bearer of any Instrument, Receipt, Coupon or Talon as the absolute owner of that Instrument, Receipt, Coupon or Talon, as the case may be, and shall not be required to obtain any proof of ownership as to the identity of the bearer.

In these Conditions, “**Instrumentholder**” means the bearer of any Instrument of one Series only of an Issuer and the Receipts relating to it, “**holder**” (in relation to an Instrument, Receipt, Coupon or Talon) means the bearer of any Instrument, Receipt, Coupon or Talon and capitalised terms have the meanings given to them herein, the absence of any such meaning indicating that such term is not applicable to the Instruments.

2 Status and Negative Pledge

2.1 Status

The Instruments and the Receipts and Coupons relating to them constitute direct, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank *pari passu* without any preference or priority among themselves. The payment obligations of the Issuer under the Instruments, Receipts and Coupons shall, subject to such exceptions as are from time to time applicable under the laws of England and, in relation to Instruments issued by National Grid, as provided in Condition 2.2, rank equally with all other present and future unsecured obligations (other than subordinated obligations, if any) of the Issuer.

2.2 Negative Pledge

So long as any Instrument, Receipt or Coupon of National Grid remains outstanding (as defined in the Trust Deed) National Grid will not create or permit to subsist any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or other form of encumbrance or security interest (“**Security**”) upon the whole or any part of its undertaking, assets or revenues present or future to secure any Relevant Indebtedness, or any guarantee of or indemnity in respect of any Relevant Indebtedness unless, at the same time or prior thereto, National Grid’s obligations under the

* Only applicable where NGET is the Issuer.

Instruments, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Trust Deed (a) are secured equally and rateably therewith or benefit from a guarantee or indemnity in substantially identical terms thereto, as the case may be, in each case to the satisfaction of the Trustee, or (b) have the benefit of such other security, guarantee, indemnity or other arrangement as the Trustee in its absolute discretion shall deem to be not materially less beneficial to the Instrumentholders or as shall be approved by an Extraordinary Resolution (as defined in the Trust Deed) of the Instrumentholders.

For the purposes of these Conditions, “**Relevant Indebtedness**” means any present or future indebtedness in the form of, or represented by, bonds, notes, debentures, loan stock or other securities which are for the time being, or are intended, with the agreement of the Issuer, to be quoted, listed or ordinarily dealt in on any stock exchange.

3 Interest

3.1 Interest on Fixed Rate Instruments

Each Fixed Rate Instrument bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date. The amount of Interest payable shall be determined in accordance with Condition 3.2.4(f).

If a Fixed Coupon Amount or a Broken Amount is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount, or, if applicable, the Broken Amount so specified and in the case of a Broken Amount will be payable on the particular Interest Payment Date(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms.

3.2 Interest on Floating Rate Instruments and Index Linked Interest Instruments

3.2.1 Interest Payment Dates

Each Floating Rate Instrument and Index Linked Interest Instrument bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date. The amount of Interest payable shall be determined in accordance with Condition 3.2.4(f). Such Interest Payment Date(s) is/are either specified in the relevant Final Terms as Specified Interest Payment Dates or, if no Specified Interest Payment Date(s) is/are specified in the relevant Final Terms, Interest Payment Date shall mean each date which falls the number of months or other period shown on this Instrument as the Interest Period after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.

3.2.2 Business Day Convention

If any date which is specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is (a) the Floating Rate Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would then fall into the next calendar month, in which event (x) such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (y) each subsequent such

date shall be the last Business Day of the month in which such date would have fallen had it not been subject to adjustment, (b) the Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day, (c) the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would then fall into the next calendar month, in that event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day or (d) the Preceding Business Day Convention, such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

3.2.3 *Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Instruments*

The Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Instruments for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined in the manner specified in the relevant Final Terms and the provisions below relating to either ISDA Determination or Screen Rate Determination shall apply, depending upon which is specified on this Instrument.

- (a) ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Instruments: Where ISDA Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent as a rate equal to the relevant ISDA Rate. For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (a), “**ISDA Rate**” for an Interest Accrual Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate which would be determined by the Calculation Agent under a Swap Transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:
- (i) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the relevant Final Terms;
 - (ii) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the relevant Final Terms; and
 - (iii) the relevant Reset Date is the first day of that Interest Accrual Period unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (a), “**Floating Rate**”, “**Calculation Agent**”, “**Floating Rate Option**”, “**Designated Maturity**”, “**Reset Date**” and “**Swap Transaction**” have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

- (b) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Instruments:
- (i) Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be either:
 - (x) the offered quotation; or
 - (y) the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations,(expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate which appears or appear, as the case may be, on the Relevant Screen Page as at either 11.00 a.m. (London time in the case of LIBOR or Brussels time in the case of EURIBOR) on the Interest Determination Date in question as determined by the Calculation Agent. If five or more of

such offered quotations are available on the Relevant Screen Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Calculation Agent for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean of such offered quotations.

If the Reference Rate from time to time in respect of Floating Rate Instruments is specified hereon as being other than LIBOR or EURIBOR, the Rate of Interest in respect of such Instruments will be determined as provided hereon.

- (ii) if the Relevant Screen Page is not available or if, sub-paragraph (i)(x) applies and no such offered quotation appears on the Relevant Screen Page or if sub-paragraph (i)(y) above applies and fewer than three such offered quotations appear on the Relevant Screen Page in each case as at the time specified above, subject as provided below, the Calculation Agent shall request, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, the principal London office of each of the Reference Banks or, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, the principal Euro-zone office of each of the Reference Banks, to provide the Calculation Agent with its offered quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (London time), or if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time) on the Interest Determination Date in question. If two or more of the Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such offered quotations, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Period shall be the arithmetic mean of such offered quotations as determined by the Calculation Agent; and
- (iii) if paragraph (ii) above applies and the Calculation Agent determines that fewer than two Reference Banks are providing offered quotations, subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest shall be the arithmetic mean of the rates per annum (expressed as a percentage) as communicated to (and at the request of) the Calculation Agent by the Reference Banks or any two or more of them, at which such banks were offered, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (London time) or, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time) on the relevant Interest Determination Date, deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate by leading banks in, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, the London inter-bank market or, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, the Euro-zone inter-bank market, as the case may be, or, if fewer than two of the Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such offered rates, the offered rate for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, or the arithmetic mean of the offered rates for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, at which, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (London time) or, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time), on the relevant Interest

Determination Date, any one or more banks (which bank or banks is or are in the opinion of the Trustee and the Issuer suitable for such purpose) informs the Calculation Agent it is quoting to leading banks in, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, the London inter-bank market or, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, the Euro-zone inter-bank market, as the case may be, provided that, if the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, the Rate of Interest shall be determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Accrual Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Accrual Period, the Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Accrual Period, in place of the Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Accrual Period).

3.2.4 *Rate of Interest for Index Linked Interest Instruments*

The Rate of Interest in respect of Index Linked Interest Instruments for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined in the manner specified in the relevant Final Terms and interest will accrue by reference to an Index or Formula as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

(a) Zero Coupon Instruments

Where an Instrument, the Interest Basis of which is specified to be Zero Coupon, is repayable prior to the Maturity Date and is not paid when due, the amount due and payable prior to the Maturity Date shall be the Early Redemption Amount of such Instrument. As from the Maturity Date, the Rate of Interest for any overdue principal of such an Instrument shall be a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield (as defined in Condition 5.4.1(b)).

(b) Dual Currency Instruments

In the case of Dual Currency Instruments, if the rate or amount of interest falls to be determined by reference to a Rate of Exchange or a method of calculating a Rate of Exchange, the rate or amount of interest payable shall be determined in the manner specified in the relevant Final Terms.

(c) Partly Paid Instruments

In the case of Partly Paid Instruments (other than Partly Paid Instruments which are Zero Coupon Instruments), interest will accrue as previously stated on the paid-up nominal amount of such Instruments and otherwise as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

(d) Accrual of Interest

Interest shall cease to accrue on each Instrument on the due date for redemption unless, upon due presentation, payment is improperly withheld or refused, in which event interest shall continue to accrue (as well after as before

judgment) at the Rate of Interest in the manner provided in this Condition 3 to the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 7).

(e) Margin, Maximum/Minimum Rates of Interest, Instalment Amounts and Redemption Amounts and Rounding

- (i) If any Margin is specified in the relevant Final Terms (either (x) generally, or (y) in relation to one or more Interest Accrual Periods), an adjustment shall be made to all Rates of Interest, in the case of (x), or the Rates of Interest for the specified Interest Accrual Periods, in the case of (y), calculated in accordance with Condition 3.2.3(b) above, by adding (if a positive number) or subtracting (if a negative number) the absolute value of such Margin, subject always to the next paragraph.
- (ii) If any Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest, Instalment Amount or Redemption Amount is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then any Rate of Interest, Instalment Amount or Redemption Amount shall be subject to such maximum or minimum, as the case may be.
- (iii) For the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to these Conditions (unless otherwise specified), (x) all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred thousandth of a percentage point (with halves being rounded up), (y) all figures shall be rounded to seven significant figures (with halves being rounded up) and (z) all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest yen. For these purposes “unit” means the lowest amount of such currency which is available as legal tender in the country of such currency.

(f) Calculations

The amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount in respect of any Instrument for any Interest Accrual Period shall be equal to the product of the Rate of Interest, the Calculation Amount as specified in the relevant Final Terms, and the Day Count Fraction for such Interest Accrual Period, unless an Interest Amount (or a formula for its calculation) is applicable to such Interest Accrual Period, in which case the amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount in respect of such Instrument for such Interest Accrual Period shall equal such Interest Amount (or be calculated in accordance with such formula). Where any Interest Period comprises two or more Interest Accrual Periods, the amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount in respect of such Interest Period shall be the sum of the Interest Amounts payable in respect of each of those Interest Accrual Periods. In respect of any other period for which interest is required to be calculated, the provisions above shall apply save that the Day Count Fraction shall be for the period for which interest is required to be calculated.

(g) Determination and Publication of Rates of Interest, Interest Amounts, Final Redemption Amounts, Early Redemption Amounts, Optional Redemption Amounts and Instalment Amounts

The Calculation Agent shall as soon as practicable on each Interest Determination Date or such other time on such date as the Calculation Agent may be required to calculate any rate or amount, obtain any quotation or make any determination or calculation, determine such rate and calculate the Interest Amounts for the relevant Interest Accrual Period, calculate the Redemption Amount or Instalment Amount, obtain such quote or make such determination or calculation, as the case may be, and cause the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amounts for each Interest Accrual Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date and, if required to be calculated, the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount or any Instalment Amount to be notified to the Trustee, the Issuer, each of the Paying Agents, the Instrumentholders, any other Calculation Agent appointed in respect of the Instruments that is to make a further calculation upon receipt of such information and, if the Instruments are listed on a stock exchange and the rules of such exchange so require, such exchange as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than (i) the commencement of the relevant Interest Period, if determined prior to such time, in the case of notification to such exchange of a Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, or (ii) in all other cases, the fourth Business Day after such determination. Where any Interest Payment Date or Interest Period Date is subject to adjustment pursuant to Condition 3.2.3(b)(ii), the Interest Amounts and the Interest Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made with the consent of the Trustee by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. If the Instruments become due and payable under Condition 9, the accrued interest and the Rate of Interest payable in respect of the Instruments shall nevertheless continue to be calculated as previously in accordance with this Condition but no publication of the Rate of Interest or the Interest Amount so calculated need be made unless the Trustee otherwise requires. The determination of any rate or amount, the obtaining of each quotation and the making of each determination or calculation by the Calculation Agent(s) shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

(h) Determination or Calculation by Trustee

If the Calculation Agent does not at any time for any reason determine or calculate the Rate of Interest for an Interest Accrual Period or any Interest Amount, Instalment Amount, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount the Trustee shall do so (or shall appoint an agent on its behalf to do so) and such determination or calculation shall be deemed to have been made by the Calculation Agent. In doing so, the Trustee shall apply the preceding provisions of this Condition, with any necessary consequential amendments, to the extent that, in its opinion, it can do so, and, in all other respects it shall do so in such manner as it shall deem fair and reasonable in all the circumstances.

3.2.5 Definitions

In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, the following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below:

“Business Day” means:

- (a) in the case of a currency other than Euro, a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the principal financial centre for such currency; and/or
- (b) in the case of Euro, a day on which the TARGET System is operating (a **“TARGET Business Day”**); and/or
- (c) in the case of a currency and/or one or more Business Centres as specified in the relevant Final Terms, a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in such currency or, if no currency is indicated, generally in each of the Business Centres.

“Day Count Fraction” means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest on any Instrument for any period of time (from and including the first day of such period to but excluding the last) (whether or not constituting an Interest Period or Interest Accrual Period, the **“Calculation Period”**):

- (a) if **“Actual/Actual”** or **“Actual/Actual-ISDA”** is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (i) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (ii) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365);
- (b) if **“Actual/365 (Fixed)”** is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365;
- (c) if **“Actual/360”** is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360;
- (d) “if **“30/360”**, **“360/360”** or **“Bond Basis”** is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360 calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“Y₁” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“Y₂” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“M₁” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“M₂” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“D₁” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

“D₂” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and D₁ is greater than 29, in which case D₂ will be 30;

- (e) “if **“30E/360”** or **“Eurobond Basis”** is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360 calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“Y₁” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“Y₂” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“M₁” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“M₂” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“D₁” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

“D₂” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30;

- (f) “if **“30E/360 (ISDA)”** is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

$$\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}$$

where:

“Y₁” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“Y₂” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“M₁” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“M₂” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“D₁” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₁ will be 30; and

“D₂” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D₂ will be 30; and

(g) if “**Actual/Actual-ICMA**” is specified in the relevant Final Terms:

(i) if the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which it falls, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (x) the actual number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Periods in any year; and

(ii) if the Calculation Period is longer than one Determination Period, the sum of:

(1) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Determination Period in which it begins divided by the product of (a) the actual number of days in such Determination Period and (b) the number of Determination Periods in any year; and

(2) the actual number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (a) the actual number of days in such Determination Period and (b) the number of Determination Periods in any year,

where:

“**Determination Period**” means the period from and including a Determination Date in any year to but excluding the next Determination Date; and

“**Determination Date**” means the date specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, the Interest Payment Date.

“**Euro-zone**” means the region comprising of member states of the European Union that adopt the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community as amended.

“**Interest Accrual Period**” means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Period Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Period Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Period Date.

“**Interest Amount**” means:

- (i) in respect of an Interest Accrual Period, the amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount for that Interest Accrual Period and which, in the case of Fixed Rate Instruments, and unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, shall mean the Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount specified in the relevant Final Terms as being payable on the Interest Payment Date ending the Interest Period of which such Interest Accrual Period forms part; and
- (ii) in respect of any other period, the amount of interest payable per Calculation Amount for that period.

“Interest Commencement Date” means the Issue Date or such other date as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

“Interest Determination Date” means, with respect to a Rate of Interest and Interest Accrual Period, the date specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, (a) the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is Sterling or (b) the day falling two Business Days in London prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is neither Sterling nor Euro or (c) the day falling two TARGET Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is Euro.

“Interest Payment Date” means the date or dates specified as such in, or determined in accordance with the provisions of, the relevant Final Terms and, if a Business Day Convention is specified in the relevant Final Terms, as the same may be adjusted in accordance with the relevant Business Day Convention.

“Interest Period” means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date.

“Interest Period Date” means each Interest Payment Date unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms.

“ISDA Definitions” means the 2006 ISDA Definitions as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms.

“Rate of Interest” means the rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of this Instrument and that is either specified on, or calculated in accordance with the provisions of, the relevant Final Terms.

“Redemption Amount” means, as appropriate, the Final Redemption Amount, the Early Redemption Amount (Tax), the Optional Redemption Amount (Call), the Optional Redemption Amount (Put), the Early Termination Amount or such other amount in the nature of a redemption amount as may be specified in, or determined in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Final Terms.

“Reference Banks” means, in the case of a determination of LIBOR, the principal London office of four major banks in the London inter-bank market and, in the case of a determination of EURIBOR, the principal Euro-zone office of four major banks in the Euro-zone inter-bank market, in each case selected by the Calculation Agent or as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

“**Reference Rate**” means the rate specified as such in the relevant Final Terms.

“**Relevant Screen Page**” means such page, section, caption, column or other part of a particular information service as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

“**Specified Currency**” means the currency specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is specified, the currency in which the Instruments are denominated.

“**TARGET System**” means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (known as TARGET2) System which was launched on 19 November 2007 or any successor to it.

3.2.6 *Calculation Agent*

The Issuer shall procure that there shall at all times be one or more Calculation Agents if provision is made for them in the relevant Final Terms and for so long as any Instrument is outstanding. Where more than one Calculation Agent is appointed in respect of the Instruments, references in these Conditions to the Calculation Agent shall be construed as each Calculation Agent performing its respective duties under these Conditions. If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to act as such or if the Calculation Agent fails duly to establish the Rate of Interest for an Interest Period or Interest Accrual Period or to calculate any Interest Amount, Instalment Amount, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, as the case may be, or to comply with any other requirement, the Issuer shall (with the prior approval of the Trustee) appoint a leading bank or investment banking firm engaged in the interbank market (or, if appropriate, money, swap or over-the-counter index options market) which is most closely connected with the calculation or determination to be made by the Calculation Agent (acting through its principal London office or any other office actively involved in such market) to act as such in its place. The Calculation Agent may not resign its duties without a successor having been appointed as specified in this paragraph.

4 **Indexation**

This Condition 4 is applicable only if the relevant Final Terms specifies the Instruments as Index Linked Instruments.

4.1 **Definitions**

“**Base Index Figure**” means (subject to Condition 4.3(i)) the base index figure as specified in the relevant Final Terms;

“**Index**” or “**Index Figure**” means, subject as provided in Condition 4.3(i), the U.K. Retail Price Index (RPI) (for all items) published by the Office for National Statistics (January 1987 = 100) or any comparable index which may replace the U.K. Retail Price Index for the purpose of calculating the amount payable on repayment of the Reference Gilt. Any reference to the Index Figure which is specified in the relevant Final Terms as:

- (i) applicable to a particular month, shall, subject as provided in Conditions 4.3 and 4.5, be construed as a reference to the Index Figure published in the seventh month prior to that particular month and relating to the month before that of publication; or
- (ii) applicable to the first calendar day of any month shall, subject as provided in Conditions 4.3 and 4.5, be construed as a reference to the Index Figure published in

the second month prior to that particular month and relating to the month before that of publication; or

- (iii) applicable to any other day in any month shall, subject as provided in Conditions 4.3 and 4.5, be calculated by linear interpolation between (x) the Index Figure applicable to the first calendar day of the month in which the day falls, calculated as specified in sub-paragraph (ii) above and (y) the Index Figure applicable to the first calendar day of the month following, calculated as specified in sub-paragraph (ii) above and rounded to the nearest fifth decimal place.

If the Index is replaced, the Issuer will describe the replacement Index in a supplement to the Prospectus;

“Index Ratio” applicable to any month or date, as the case may be, means the Index Figure applicable to such month or date, as the case may be, divided by the Base Index Figure and rounded to the nearest fifth decimal place;

“Limited Index Ratio” means (a) in respect of any month or date, as the case may be, prior to the relevant Issue Date, the Index Ratio for that month or date, as the case may be, (b) in respect of any Limited Indexation Date after the relevant Issue Date, the product of the Limited Indexation Factor for that month or date, as the case may be, and the Limited Index Ratio as previously calculated in respect of the month or date, as the case may be, twelve months prior thereto; and (c) in respect of any other month, the Limited Index Ratio as previously calculated in respect of the most recent Limited Indexation Month;

“Limited Indexation Date” means any date falling during the period specified in the relevant Final Terms for which a Limited Indexation Factor is to be calculated;

“Limited Indexation Factor” means, in respect of a Limited Indexation Month or Limited Indexation Date, as the case may be, the ratio of the Index Figure applicable to that month or date, as the case may be, divided by the Index Figure applicable to the month or date, as the case may be, twelve months prior thereto, provided that (a) if such ratio is greater than the Maximum Indexation Factor specified in the relevant Final Terms, it shall be deemed to be equal to such Maximum Indexation Factor and (b) if such ratio is less than the Minimum Indexation Factor specified in the relevant Final Terms, it shall be deemed to be equal to such Minimum Indexation Factor;

“Limited Indexation Month” means any month specified in the relevant Final Terms for which a Limited Indexation Factor is to be calculated;

“Limited Index Linked Instruments” means Index Linked Instruments to which a Maximum Indexation Factor and/or a Minimum Indexation Factor (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) applies; and

“Reference Gilt” means the Treasury Stock specified as such in the relevant Final Terms for so long as such stock is in issue, and thereafter such issue of index-linked Treasury Stock determined to be appropriate by a gilt-edged market maker or other adviser selected by the Issuer (an **“Indexation Adviser”**).

4.2 Application of the Index Ratio

Each payment of interest and principal in respect of the Instruments shall be the amount provided in, or determined in accordance with, these Conditions, multiplied by the Index Ratio or Limited Index Ratio in the case of Limited Index Linked Instruments applicable to the

month or date, as the case may be, on which such payment falls to be made and rounded in accordance with Condition 3.2.4(e).

4.3 Changes in Circumstances Affecting the Index

- (i) Change in base: If at any time and from time to time the Index is changed by the substitution of a new base therefor, then with effect from the month from and including that in which such substitution takes effect or the first date from and including that on which such substitution takes effect, as the case may be, (1) the definition of “**Index**” and “**Index Figure**” in Condition 4.1 shall be deemed to refer to the new date or month in substitution for January 1987 (or, as the case may be, to such other date or month as may have been substituted therefor), and (2) the new Base Index Figure shall be the product of the existing Base Index Figure and the Index Figure for the date on which such substitution takes effect, divided by the Index Figure for the date immediately preceding the date on which such substitution takes effect.
- (ii) Delay in publication of Index if sub-paragraph (i) of the definition of Index Figure is applicable: If the Index Figure which is normally published in the seventh month and which relates to the eighth month (the “**relevant month**”) before the month in which a payment is due to be made is not published on or before the fourteenth business day before the date on which such payment is due (the “**date for payment**”), the Index Figure applicable to the month in which the date for payment falls shall be (1) such substitute index figure (if any) as the Trustee considers (acting solely on the advice of the Indexation Adviser) to have been published by the United Kingdom Debt Management Office or the Bank of England, as the case may be, for the purposes of indexation of payments on the Reference Gilt or, failing such publication, on any one or more issues of index-linked Treasury Stock selected by an Indexation Adviser (and approved by the Trustee (acting solely on the advice of the Indexation Adviser)) or (2) if no such determination is made by such Indexation Adviser within seven days, the Index Figure last published (or, if later, the substitute index figure last determined pursuant to Condition 4.3(i)) before the date for payment.
- (iii) Delay in publication of Index if sub-paragraph (ii) and/or (iii) of the definition of Index Figure is applicable: If the Index Figure relating to any month (the “**calculation month**”) which is required to be taken into account for the purposes of the determination of the Index Figure for any date is not published on or before the fourteenth business day before the date on which such payment is due (the “**date for payment**”), the Index Figure applicable for the relevant calculation month shall be (1) such substitute index figure (if any) as the Trustee considers (acting solely on the advice of the Indexation Adviser) to have been published by the United Kingdom Debt Management Office or the Bank of England, as the case may be, for the purposes of indexation of payments on the Reference Gilt or, failing such publication, on any one or more issues of index-linked Treasury Stock selected by an Indexation Adviser (and approved by the Trustee (acting solely on the advice of the Indexation Adviser)) or (2) if no such determination is made by such Indexation Adviser within seven days, the Index Figure last published (or, if later, the substitute index figure last determined pursuant to Condition 4.3(i)) before the date for payment.

4.4 Application of Changes

Where the provisions of Condition 4.3(ii) or Condition 4.3(iii) apply, the determination of the Indexation Adviser as to the Index Figure applicable to the month in which the date for payment falls or the date for payment, as the case may be, shall be conclusive and binding. If, an Index Figure having been applied pursuant to Condition 4.3(ii)(2) or Condition 4.3(iii)(2), the Index Figure relating to the relevant month or relevant calculation month, as the case may be, is subsequently published while an Instrument is still outstanding, then:

- (i) in relation to a payment of principal or interest in respect of such Instrument other than upon final redemption of such Instrument, the principal or interest (as the case may be) next payable after the date of such subsequent publication shall be increased or reduced, as the case may be, by an amount equal to the shortfall or excess, as the case may be, of the amount of the relevant payment made on the basis of the Index Figure applicable by virtue of Condition 4.3(ii)(2) or Condition 4.3(iii)(2) below or above the amount of the relevant payment that would have been due if the Index Figure subsequently published had been published on or before the fourteenth business day before the date for payment; and
- (ii) in relation to a payment of principal or interest upon final redemption, no subsequent adjustment to amounts paid will be made.

4.5 Cessation of or Fundamental Changes to the Index

- (i) If (1) the Trustee has been notified by the Calculation Agent that the Index has ceased to be published or (2) any change is made to the coverage or the basic calculation of the Index which constitutes a fundamental change which would, in the opinion of (A) the Issuer be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Issuer, or (B) the Trustee (acting solely on the advice of the Indexation Adviser), be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Instrumentholders, the Trustee will give written notice of such occurrence to the Issuer in the case of (B), and the Issuer and the Trustee (acting solely on the advice of the Indexation Adviser) together shall seek to agree for the purpose of the Instruments one or more adjustments to the Index or a substitute index (with or without adjustments) with the intention that the same should leave the Issuer and the Instrumentholders in no better and no worse position than they would have been had the Index not ceased to be published or the relevant fundamental change not been made.
- (ii) If the Issuer and the Trustee (acting solely on the advice of the Indexation Adviser) fail to reach agreement as mentioned above within 20 business days following the giving of notice as mentioned in paragraph (i), a bank or other person in London shall be appointed by the Issuer and the Trustee or, failing agreement on and the making of such appointment within 20 business days following the expiry of the 20 day period referred to above, by the Trustee (acting solely on the advice of the Indexation Adviser) (in each case, such bank or other person so appointed being referred to as the "**Expert**"), to determine for the purpose of the Instruments one or more adjustments to the Index or a substitute index (with or without adjustments) with the intention that the same should leave the Issuer and the Instrumentholders in no better and no worse position than they would have been had the Index not ceased to be published or the relevant fundamental change not been made. Any Expert so appointed shall act as an expert and not as an arbitrator and all fees, costs and expenses of the Expert and of

any Indexation Adviser and of any of the Issuer and the Trustee in connection with such appointment shall be borne by the Issuer.

- (iii) The Index shall be adjusted or replaced by a substitute index as agreed by the Issuer and the Trustee (acting solely on the advice of the Indexation Adviser) or as determined by the Expert pursuant to the foregoing paragraphs, as the case may be, and references in these Conditions to the Index and to any Index Figure shall be deemed amended in such manner as the Trustee (acting solely on the advice of the Indexation Adviser) and the Issuer agree are appropriate to give effect to such adjustment or replacement. Such amendments shall be effective from the date of such notification and binding upon the Issuer, the Trustee and the Instrumentholders, and the Issuer shall give notice to the Instrumentholders in accordance with Condition 14 of such amendments as promptly as practicable following such notification.

4.6 Redemption for Index Reasons

If either (i) the Index Figure for three consecutive months is required to be determined on the basis of an Index Figure previously published as provided in Condition 4.3(ii)(2) and the Trustee has been notified by the Calculation Agent that publication of the Index has ceased or (ii) notice is published by Her Majesty's Treasury, or on its behalf, following a change in relation to the Index, offering a right of redemption to the holders of the Reference Gilt, and (in either case) no amendment or substitution of the Index shall have been advised by the Indexation Adviser to the Issuer and such circumstances are continuing, the Issuer may, upon giving not more than 60 nor less than 30 days' notice to the Instrumentholders in accordance with Condition 14, redeem all, but not some only, of the Instruments at their principal amount together with interest accrued but unpaid up to and including the date of redemption (in each case adjusted in accordance with Condition 4.2).

Where HICP (as defined below) is specified as the Index or Index Level (each as defined below) in the relevant Final Terms, the following Conditions 4.7 to 4.10 will apply:

4.7 Definitions

"Base Index Level" means the base index level as specified in the relevant Final Terms;

"Index" or **"Index Level"** means (subject as provided in Condition 4.9) the Non-revised Index of Consumer Prices excluding tobacco or relevant Successor Index (as defined in Condition 4.9 (i)), measuring the rate of inflation in the European Monetary Union excluding tobacco, expressed as an index and published by Eurostat (the **"HICP"**). The first publication or announcement of a level of such index for a calculation month (as defined in Condition 4.9 (i)) shall be final and conclusive and later revisions to the level for such calculation month will not be used in any calculations. Any reference to the Index Level which is specified in these Conditions as applicable to any day (**"d"**) in any month (**"m"**) shall, subject as provided in Condition 4.9, be calculated as follows:

$$I_d = HICP_{m-3} + \frac{nb d}{q_m} \times (HICP_{m-2} - HICP_{m-3})$$

where:

I_d is the Index Level for the day d

HICP m-2 is the level of HICP for month m-2

HICP m-3 is the level of HICP for month m-3

nbd is the actual number of days from and excluding the first day of month m to but including day d; and

q_m is the actual number of days in month m,

provided that if Condition 4.9 applies, the Index Level shall be the Substitute Index Level determined in accordance with such Condition.

If the Index is replaced, the Issuer will describe the replacement Index in a supplement to the Prospectus;

“Index Business Day” means a day on which the TARGET System is operating;

“Index Determination Date” means in respect of any date for which the Index Level is required to be determined, the fifth Index Business Day prior to such date;

“Index Ratio” applicable to any date means the Index Level applicable to the relevant Index Determination Date divided by the Base Index Level and rounded to the nearest fifth decimal place, 0.000005 being rounded upwards;

“Related Instrument” means an inflation-linked bond selected by the Calculation Agent that is a debt obligation of one of the governments (but not any government agency) of France, Italy, Germany or Spain and which pays a coupon or redemption amount which is calculated by reference to the level of inflation in the European Monetary Union with a maturity date which falls on (a) the same day as the Maturity Date, (b) the next longest maturity date after the Maturity Date if there is no such bond maturing on the Maturity Date, or (c) the next shortest maturity before the Maturity Date if no bond defined in (a) or (b) is selected by the Calculation Agent. The Calculation Agent will select the Related Instrument from such of those inflation-linked bonds issued on or before the relevant Issue Date and, if there is more than one such inflation-linked bond maturing on the same date, the Related Instrument shall be selected by the Calculation Agent from such of those bonds. If the Related Instrument is redeemed the Calculation Agent will select a new Related Instrument on the same basis, but selected from all eligible bonds in issue at the time the originally selected Related Instrument is redeemed (including any bond for which the redeemed originally selected Related Instrument is exchanged).

4.8 Application of the Index Ratio

Each payment of interest and principal in respect of the Instruments shall be the amount provided in, or determined in accordance with, these Conditions, multiplied by the Index Ratio applicable to the date on which such payment falls to be made and rounded in accordance with Condition 3.2.4(e).

4.9 Changes in Circumstances Affecting the Index

- (i) Delay in publication of Index
 - (a) If the Index Level relating to any month (the **“calculation month”**) which is required to be taken into account for the purposes of the determination of the Index Level for any date (the **“Relevant Level”**) has not been published or announced by the day that is five Business Days before the date on which such payment is due (the **“Affected Payment Date”**), the Calculation Agent shall

determine a Substitute Index Level (as defined below) (in place of such Relevant Level) by using the following methodology:

- (1) if applicable, the Calculation Agent will take the same action to determine the “**Substitute Index Level**” for the Affected Payment Date as that taken by the calculation agent (or any other party performing the function of a calculation agent (whatever such party’s title)) pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Related Instrument;
- (2) if (1) above does not result in a Substitute Index Level for the Affected Payment Date for any reason, then the Calculation Agent shall determine the Substitute Index Level as follows:

$$\text{Substitute Index Level} = \text{Base Level} \times (\text{Latest Level} / \text{Reference Level})$$

Where:

“**Base Level**” means the level of the Index (excluding any flash estimates) published or announced by Eurostat (or any successor entity which publishes such index) in respect of the month which is 12 calendar months prior to the month for which the Substitute Index Level is being determined;

“**Latest Level**” means the latest level of the Index (excluding any flash estimates) published or announced by Eurostat (or any successor entity which publishes such index) prior to the month in respect of which the Substitute Index Level is being calculated; and

“**Reference Level**” means the level of the Index (excluding any flash estimates) published or announced by Eurostat (or any successor entity which publishes such index) in respect of the month that is 12 calendar months prior to the month referred to in “Latest Level” above.

- (b) If a Relevant Level is published or announced at any time after the day that is five Business Days prior to the next Interest Payment Date, such Relevant Level will not be used in any calculations. The Substitute Index Level so determined pursuant to this Condition 4.9(i) will be the definitive level for that calculation month.
- (ii) Cessation of publication: If the Index Level has not been published or announced for two consecutive months or Eurostat announces that it will no longer continue to publish or announce the Index then the Calculation Agent shall determine a successor index in lieu of any previously applicable Index (the “**Successor Index**”) by using the following methodology:
 - (a) if at any time (other than after an Early Termination Event (as defined below) has been designated by the Calculation Agent pursuant to paragraph (e) below) a successor index has been designated by the calculation agent (or any other party performing the function of a calculation agent (whatever such party’s title)) pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Related Instrument, such successor index shall be designated the “Successor Index” for the purposes of all subsequent Interest Payment Dates, notwithstanding that any other Successor

Index may previously have been determined under paragraphs (b), (c) or (d) below; or

- (b) if a Successor Index has not been determined under paragraph (a) above (and there has been no designation of an Early Termination Event pursuant to paragraph (e) below), and a notice has been given or an announcement has been made by Eurostat (or any successor entity which publishes such index) specifying that the Index will be superseded by a replacement index specified by Eurostat (or any such successor), and the Calculation Agent determines that such replacement index is calculated using the same or substantially similar formula or method of calculation as used in the calculation of the previously applicable Index, such replacement index shall be the Index from the date that such replacement index comes into effect; or
 - (c) if a Successor Index has not been determined under paragraphs (a) or (b) above (and there has been no designation of an Early Termination Event pursuant to paragraph (e) below), the Calculation Agent shall ask five leading independent dealers to state what the replacement index for the Index should be. If between four and five responses are received, and of those four or five responses, three or more leading independent dealers state the same index, this index will be deemed the "Successor Index". If three responses are received, and two or more leading independent dealers state the same index, this index will be deemed the "Successor Index". If fewer than three responses are received, the Calculation Agent will proceed to paragraph (d) below;
 - (d) if no Successor Index has been determined under paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) above on or before the fifth Index Business Day prior to the next Affected Payment Date the Calculation Agent will determine an appropriate alternative index for such Affected Payment Date, and such index will be deemed the "Successor Index";
 - (e) if the Calculation Agent determines that there is no appropriate alternative index, the Issuer and the Instrumentholders shall, in conjunction with the Calculation Agent, determine an appropriate alternative index. If the Issuer and the Instrumentholders, in conjunction with the Calculation Agent, do not reach agreement on an appropriate alternative index within a period of ten Business Days, then an Early Termination Event will be deemed to have occurred and the Issuer will redeem the Instruments pursuant to Condition 4.10.
- (iii) Rebasing of the Index: If the Calculation Agent determines that the Index has been or will be rebased at any time, the Index as so rebased (the "**Rebased Index**") will be used for the purposes of determining each relevant Index Level from the date of such rebasing; provided, however, that the Calculation Agent shall make such adjustments as are made by the calculation agent (or any other party performing the function of a calculation agent (whatever such party's title)) pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Related Instrument to the levels of the Rebased Index so that the Rebased Index levels reflect the same rate of inflation as the Index before it was rebased. Any such rebasing shall not affect any prior payments made.
- (iv) Material Modification Prior to Interest Payment Date: If, on or prior to the day that is five Business Days before an Interest Payment Date, Eurostat announces that it will

make a material change to the Index then the Calculation Agent shall make any such adjustments to the Index consistent with adjustments made to the Related Instrument.

- (v) **Manifest Error in Publication:** If, within thirty days of publication, the Calculation Agent determines that Eurostat (or any successor entity which publishes such index) has corrected the level of the Index to remedy a manifest error in its original publication, the Calculation Agent will notify the parties of (A) that correction, (B) the amount that is payable as a result of that correction and (C) take such other action as it may deem necessary to give effect to such correction.

4.10 Redemption for Index Reasons

If an Early Termination Event as described under Condition 4.9(ii)(e) is deemed to have occurred, the Issuer will, upon giving not more than 60 nor less than 30 days' notice to the Instrumentholders in accordance with Condition 14, redeem all, but not some only, of the Instruments at their principal amount together with interest accrued but unpaid up to and including the date of redemption (in each case adjusted in accordance with Condition 4.8).

5 Redemption, Purchase and Options

5.1 Final Redemption

Unless previously redeemed, purchased and cancelled as provided below, this Instrument will be redeemed at its Final Redemption Amount (which, unless otherwise provided, is its nominal amount) on the Maturity Date specified in the relevant Final Terms provided, however, that if this Instrument is a Perpetual Instrument it will only be redeemable and repayable in accordance with the following provisions of this Condition 5.

5.2 Redemption for Taxation Reasons

If, on the occasion of the next payment in respect of the Instruments the Issuer satisfies the Trustee immediately before the giving of the notice referred to below that it would be unable to make such payment without having to pay additional amounts as described in Condition 7, and such requirement to pay such additional amounts arises by reason of a change in the laws of the United Kingdom or any political sub-division of the United Kingdom or taxing authority in the United Kingdom or any political sub-division of the United Kingdom or in the interpretation or application of the laws of the United Kingdom or any political sub-division of the United Kingdom or in any applicable double taxation treaty or convention, which change becomes effective on or after the date on which agreement is reached to issue the first Tranche of the Instruments, and such requirement cannot be avoided by the Issuer taking reasonable measures (such measures not involving any material additional payments by, or expense for, the Issuer), the Issuer may, at its option, at any time, having given not less than 30 nor more than 45 days' notice to the Instrumentholders in accordance with Condition 14, redeem all, but not some only, of the Instruments at their Early Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date of redemption provided that the date fixed for redemption shall not be earlier than 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer would be obliged to pay such additional amounts or make such withholding or deduction, as the case may be, were a payment in respect of the Instruments then due. Prior to the publication of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition 5.2, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee a certificate signed by two Directors of the Issuer stating that the requirement referred to above cannot be avoided by the Issuer taking reasonable measures available to it and the

Trustee shall be entitled to accept such certificate as sufficient evidence of the satisfaction of the condition precedent set out above in which event it shall be conclusive and binding on Instrumentholders and Couponholders.

5.3 Purchases

The Issuer and any of its subsidiary undertakings may at any time purchase Instruments (provided that all unmatured Receipts and Coupons and unexchanged Talons appertaining to them are attached or surrendered with them) in the open market or otherwise at any price.

5.4 Early Redemption

5.4.1 Zero Coupon Instruments

- (a) The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Instrument, the Early Redemption Amount of which is not linked to an index and/or a formula, upon redemption of such Instrument pursuant to Condition 5.2 or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 9 shall be the Amortised Face Amount (calculated as provided below) of such Instrument unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms.
- (b) Subject to the provisions of sub-paragraph (c) below, the Amortised Face Amount of any such Instrument shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Instrument on the Maturity Date discounted at a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield (which, if none is specified in the relevant Final Terms, shall be such rate as would produce an Amortised Face Amount equal to the issue price of the Instruments if they were discounted back to their issue price on the Issue Date) compounded annually.
- (c) If the Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any such Instrument upon its redemption pursuant to Condition 5.2 or, if applicable, Condition 5.5 or 5.6 or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 9, is not paid when due, the Early Redemption Amount due and payable in respect of such Instrument shall be the Amortised Face Amount of such Instrument as defined in sub-paragraph (b) above, except that such sub-paragraph shall have effect as though the reference in that sub-paragraph to the date on which the Instrument becomes due and payable was replaced by a reference to the Relevant Date as defined in Condition 7. The calculation of the Amortised Face Amount in accordance with this sub-paragraph shall continue to be made (both before and after judgment) until the Relevant Date, unless the Relevant Date falls on or after the Maturity Date, in which case the amount due and payable shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Instrument on the Maturity Date together with any interest that may accrue in accordance with Condition 3.2.

Where such calculation is to be made for a period of less than one year, it shall be made on the basis of the Day Count Fraction specified in the relevant Final Terms.

5.4.2 Other Instruments

The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Instrument (other than Instruments described in Condition 5.4.1), upon redemption of such Instrument pursuant to this Condition 5.4 or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in

Condition 9, shall be the Final Redemption Amount unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms.

5.5 Redemption at the Option of the Issuer and Exercise of Issuer's Options

- 5.5.1 If (i) Residual Holding Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms, and (ii) if at any time the Residual Holding Percentage or more of the aggregate nominal amount of Instruments originally issued shall have been redeemed or purchased and cancelled, the Issuer shall have the option to redeem such outstanding Instruments in whole, but not in part, at their Residual Holding Redemption Amount. Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Residual Holding Redemption Amount will be calculated by the Calculation Agent by discounting the outstanding nominal amount of the Instruments and the remaining interest payments (if applicable) to the Maturity Date by a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage to the nearest one hundred thousandth of a percentage point (with halves being rounded up)) equal to the Benchmark Yield, being the yield on the Benchmark Security at the close of business on the third Business Day prior to the date fixed for such redemption, plus the Benchmark Spread. Where the specified calculation is to be made for a period of less than one year, it shall be calculated using the Benchmark Day Count Fraction. The Issuer will give not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' irrevocable notice to the Instrumentholders and the Trustee of any such redemption pursuant to this Condition 5.5.1.
- 5.5.2 If Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer may, on giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days' irrevocable notice to the Instrumentholders (or such other notice period as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms), redeem, or exercise any Issuer's option in relation to, all or, if so provided, some of such Instruments on any Optional Redemption Date or Option Exercise Date, as the case may be. Any such redemption of Instruments shall be at their Optional Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption. Any such redemption or exercise must relate to Instruments of a nominal amount at least equal to the minimum nominal amount (if any) permitted to be redeemed specified hereon and no greater than the maximum nominal amount (if any) permitted to be redeemed specified on this Instrument.

All Instruments in respect of which any such notice is given shall be redeemed, or the Issuer's option shall be exercised, on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this Condition.

In the case of a partial redemption or a partial exercise of an Issuer's option, the notice to Instrumentholders shall also contain the serial numbers of the Instruments to be redeemed, which shall have been drawn in such place as the Trustee may approve and in such manner as it deems appropriate, subject to compliance with any applicable laws, listing authority and stock exchange requirements.

5.6 Redemption at the Option of Instrumentholders following a Restructuring Event

- 5.6.1 ^{*} [*Redemption of Instruments issued by National Grid at the option of Instrumentholders*]

^{*} Only applicable where National Grid is the Issuer.

If at any time whilst any of the Instruments issued by National Grid remains outstanding, there occurs the National Grid Restructuring Event, a Public Announcement shall be made and if, within the National Grid Restructuring Period, either:

- (a) (if at the time that the National Grid Restructuring Event occurs there are Rated Securities) a Rating Downgrade in respect of the National Grid Restructuring Event occurs; or
- (b) (if at the time that the National Grid Restructuring Event occurs there are no Rated Securities) a Negative Rating Event in respect of the National Grid Restructuring Event occurs,

(the National Grid Restructuring Event and Rating Downgrade or the National Grid Restructuring Event and Negative Rating Event, as the case may be, occurring within the National Grid Restructuring Period, together called a “**Put Event**”),

then the holder of each Instrument issued by National Grid will have the option upon the giving of a Put Notice (as defined in Condition 5.6.4) to require National Grid to redeem or, at the option of National Grid, purchase (or procure the purchase of) such Instrument on the Put Date (as defined in Condition 5.6.4) at its principal amount together with accrued interest to the Put Date.

Promptly upon National Grid becoming aware that a Put Event has occurred, National Grid shall, or at any time upon the Trustee becoming similarly so aware the Trustee may, and if so requested in writing by the holders of at least one-quarter in principal amount of the Instruments then outstanding or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Instrumentholders, the Trustee shall, give notice (a “**Put Event Notice**”) to the Instrumentholders in accordance with Condition 14 specifying the nature of the Put Event and the procedure (as set out in Condition 5.6.4) for exercising the option contained in this Condition 5.6.1.

National Grid shall, forthwith upon becoming aware of the occurrence of the National Grid Restructuring Event (a) provide the Trustee with the relevant Directors’ Report and (b) provide or procure that the Reporting Accountants provide the Trustee with the Accountants’ Report. The Directors’ Report and the Accountants’ Report shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding on all concerned, including the Trustee and the Instrumentholders. The Trustee shall be entitled to act, or not act, and rely on without being expected to verify the accuracy of the same (and shall have no liability to Instrumentholders for doing so) any Directors’ Report and/or any Accountants’ Report (whether or not addressed to it).

5.6.2 *For the purposes of this Condition*

“**Accountants’ Report**” means a report of the Reporting Accountants stating whether the amounts included in the calculation of the Operating Profit and the amount for Consolidated Operating Profit as included in the Directors’ Report have been accurately extracted from the accounting records of National Grid and its Subsidiaries and whether the Disposal Percentage included in the Directors’ Report has been correctly calculated which will be prepared pursuant to an engagement letter to be entered into by the Reporting Accountants, National Grid and the Trustee.

National Grid shall use reasonable endeavours to procure that there shall at the relevant time be Reporting Accountants who have (a) entered into an engagement letter with National Grid and the Trustee which shall (i) not limit the liability of the Reporting Accountants to the Trustee by reference to a monetary cap and (ii) be available for inspection by Instrumentholders at the principal office of the Trustee or (b) agreed to provide Accountants' Reports on such other terms as National Grid and the Trustee shall approve. If National Grid, having used reasonable endeavours, is unable to procure that there shall at the relevant time be Reporting Accountants who have entered into an engagement letter complying with (i) above, the Trustee may rely on an Accountants' Report which contains a limit on the liability of the Reporting Accountants by reference to a monetary cap or otherwise.

Investors should be aware that the engagement letter may contain a limit on the liability of the Reporting Accountants which may impact on the interests of Instrumentholders.

National Grid shall give notice to the Trustee of the identity of the Reporting Accountants;

"Consolidated Operating Profit" means the consolidated operating profit on ordinary activities before tax and interest and before taking account of depreciation and amortisation of goodwill and regulatory assets (for the avoidance of doubt, exceptional items, as reflected in the Relevant Accounts shall not be included) of National Grid and its subsidiaries (including any share of operating profit of associates and joint ventures) determined in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("**IFRS**") by reference to the Relevant Accounts;

"Directors' Report" means a report prepared and signed by two directors of National Grid addressed to the Trustee setting out the Operating Profit, the Consolidated Operating Profit and the Disposal Percentage and stating any assumptions which the Directors of National Grid have employed in determining the Operating Profit;

"Disposal Percentage" means, in relation to a sale, transfer, lease or other disposal or dispossession of any Disposed Assets, the ratio of (a) the aggregate Operating Profit to (b) the Consolidated Operating Profit, expressed as a percentage;

"Disposed Assets" means, where National Grid and/or any of its Subsidiaries sells, transfers, leases or otherwise disposes of or is dispossessed by any means (but excluding sales, transfers, leases, disposals or dispossessions which, when taken together with any related lease back or similar arrangements entered into in the ordinary course of business, have the result that Operating Profit directly attributable to any such undertaking, property or assets continues to accrue to National Grid or, as the case may be, such Subsidiary), otherwise than to a wholly-owned Subsidiary of National Grid or to National Grid, of the whole or any part (whether by a single transaction or by a number of transactions whether related or not) of its undertaking or (except in the ordinary course of business of National Grid or any such Subsidiary) property or assets, the undertaking, property or assets sold, transferred, leased or otherwise disposed of or of which it is so dispossessed;

"Negative Rating Event" shall be deemed to have occurred if either (a) National Grid does not, either prior to or not later than 21 days after the relevant National Grid Restructuring Event, seek, and thereupon use all reasonable endeavours to obtain, a

rating of the Instruments or any other unsecured and unsubordinated debt of National Grid having an initial maturity of five years or more (“**Rateable Debt**”) from a Rating Agency or (b) if National Grid does so seek and use such endeavours, it is unable, as a result of such National Grid Restructuring Event, to obtain such a rating of at least investment grade (BBB- or Baa3 or their respective equivalents for the time being), provided that a Negative Rating Event shall not be deemed to have occurred in respect of a particular National Grid Restructuring Event if the Rating Agency declining to assign a rating of at least investment grade (as described above) does not announce or publicly confirm that its declining to assign a rating of at least investment grade was the result, in whole or in part, of any event or circumstance comprised in or arising as a result of, or in respect of, the applicable National Grid Restructuring Event (whether or not the National Grid Restructuring Event shall have occurred at the time such investment grade rating is declined);

“**National Grid Restructuring Event**” shall be deemed to have occurred at any time (whether or not approved by the Board of Directors of National Grid) that the sum of Disposal Percentages for National Grid within any period of 36 months commencing on or after the issue date of the first Tranche of the Instruments is greater than 50 per cent.;

“**National Grid Restructuring Period**” means the period ending 90 days after a Public Announcement (or such longer period in which the Rated Securities or Rateable Debt, as the case may be, is or are under consideration (announced publicly within the first mentioned period) for rating review or, as the case may be, rating by a Rating Agency);

“**Operating Profit**”, in relation to any Disposed Assets, means the operating profits on ordinary activities before tax and interest and before taking account of depreciation and amortisation of goodwill and regulatory assets (for the avoidance of doubt, exceptional items, as reflected in the Relevant Accounts, shall not be included) of National Grid and its Subsidiaries directly attributable to such Disposed Assets as determined in accordance with IFRS by reference to the Relevant Accounts and, if Relevant Accounts do not yet exist, determined in a manner consistent with the assumptions upon which the Directors’ Report is to be based. Where the Directors of National Grid have employed assumptions in determining the Operating Profit, those assumptions should be clearly stated in the Directors’ Report;

“**Public Announcement**” means an announcement by National Grid or the Trustee, of the occurrence of the National Grid Restructuring Event published in a leading national newspaper having general circulation in the United Kingdom (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*);

“**Rated Securities**” means the Instruments, if and for so long as they shall have an effective rating from a Rating Agency and otherwise any Rateable Debt which is rated by a Rating Agency; *provided that* if there shall be no such Rateable Debt outstanding prior to the maturity of the Instruments, the holders of not less than one-quarter in principal amount of outstanding Instruments may require National Grid to obtain and thereafter update on an annual basis a rating of the Instruments from a Rating Agency. In addition, National Grid may at any time obtain and thereafter update on an annual basis a rating of the Instruments from a Rating Agency, *provided that*, except as provided above, National Grid shall not have any obligation to obtain such a rating of the Instruments;

“Rating Agency” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. and its successors or Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and its successors or any rating agency substituted for either of them (or any permitted substitute of them) by National Grid from time to time with the prior written approval of the Trustee;

“Rating Downgrade” shall be deemed to have occurred in respect of the National Grid Restructuring Event if the then current rating whether provided by a Rating Agency at the invitation of National Grid or by its own volition assigned to the Rated Securities by any Rating Agency is withdrawn or reduced from an investment grade rating (BBB- or Baa3 or their respective equivalents for the time being or better) to a non-investment grade rating (BB+ or Ba1 or their respective equivalents for the time being or worse) or, if a Rating Agency shall already have rated the Rated Securities below investment grade (as described above), the rating is lowered one full rating category; provided that a Rating Downgrade otherwise arising by virtue of a particular reduction in rating shall not be deemed to have occurred in respect of a particular National Grid Restructuring Event if the Rating Agency making the reduction in rating to which this definition would otherwise apply does not announce or publicly confirm that the reduction was the result, in whole or part, of any event or circumstance comprised in or arising as a result of, or in respect of, the applicable National Grid Restructuring Event (whether or not the applicable National Grid Restructuring Event shall have occurred at the time of the Rating Downgrade);

“Relevant Accounts” means the most recent annual audited consolidated financial accounts of National Grid and its Subsidiaries preceding the relevant sale, transfer, lease or other disposal or dispossession of any Disposed Asset;

“Reporting Accountants” means the auditors of National Grid (but not acting in their capacity as auditors) or such other firm of accountants as may be nominated by National Grid and approved in writing by the Trustee for the purpose or, failing which, as may be selected by the Trustee for the purpose; and

“Subsidiary” means a subsidiary within the meaning of Section 1159 of the Companies Act 2006 and **“Subsidiaries”** shall be construed accordingly.

- 5.6.3 The Trustee shall not be responsible for ascertaining or monitoring whether or not the National Grid Restructuring Event, a Negative Rating Event or a Rating Downgrade in relation to National Grid has occurred and, unless and until it has actual knowledge to the contrary, shall be entitled to assume that no such event has occurred.
- 5.6.4 To exercise the option of redemption of an Instrument under Condition 5.6.1 the Instrumentholder must deliver each Instrument to be redeemed accompanied by a duly signed and completed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from the specified office of any Paying Agent (a **“Put Notice”**) and, in which the Instrumentholder may specify an account to which payment is to be made under this Condition 5.6 to the specified office of any Paying Agent on any business day falling within the period (the **“Put Period”**) of 45 days after a Put Event Notice is given. The Instrument should be delivered together with all Receipts and Coupons (and Talons) appertaining thereto maturing after the date (the **“Put Date”**) falling seven days after the expiry of the Put Period, failing which (unless Condition 6.5.2 applies) the Paying Agent will require payment of an amount equal to the face value of any such

missing Receipt, Coupon and/or Talon. Any amount so paid will be reimbursed in the manner provided in Condition 6 against presentation and surrender of the relevant missing Receipt, Coupon and/or Talon, subject to Condition 8. The Paying Agent to which such Instrument and Put Notice are delivered will issue to the Instrumentholder concerned a non-transferable receipt in respect of the Instrument so delivered. Payment in respect of any Instrument so delivered will be made, if the Instrumentholder duly specified a bank account in the Put Notice to which payment is to be made, on the Put Date by transfer to that bank account and, in every other case, on or after the Put Date in the manner provided in Condition 6 against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment, endorsement) of such receipt at the specified office of any Paying Agent. A Put Notice, once given, shall be irrevocable. For the purposes of the Conditions and the Trust Deed, receipts issued pursuant to this Condition 5.6 shall be treated as if they were Instruments. National Grid shall redeem the relevant Instruments on the Put Date unless previously redeemed or purchased.]

5.6.1 ^{*}[*Redemption of Instruments issued by NGET at the option of Instrumentholders*

If NGET Restructuring Put Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms and at any time whilst any of the Instruments issued by NGET remains outstanding there occurs an NGET Restructuring Event and in relation to that NGET Restructuring Event, a Negative Certification is made and, within the NGET Restructuring Period either:

- (a) (if at the time that an NGET Restructuring Event occurs there are Rated Securities) a Rating Downgrade in respect of the relevant NGET Restructuring Event occurs; or
- (b) (if at the time that an NGET Restructuring Event occurs there are no Rated Securities) a Negative Rating Event in respect of the relevant NGET Restructuring Event occurs,

(the NGET Restructuring Event and Rating Downgrade or the NGET Restructuring Event and Negative Rating Event, as the case may be, occurring within the NGET Restructuring Period, together with a Negative Certification, shall be called a “**Put Event**”),

then the holder of each Instrument of NGET will have the option upon the giving of a Put Notice (as defined in Condition 5.6.4) to require NGET to redeem or, at the option of NGET, purchase (or procure the purchase of) such Instrument on the Put Date (as defined in Condition 5.6.4) at its principal amount together with accrued interest to the Put Date.

Promptly upon NGET becoming aware that a Put Event has occurred, and in any event no later than 14 days after the occurrence of a Put Event, NGET shall, or at any time upon the Trustee becoming similarly so aware the Trustee may, and if so requested in writing by the holders of at least one-quarter in principal amount of the Instruments then outstanding or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution of the Instrumentholders, the Trustee shall, give notice (a “**Put Event Notice**”) to the Instrumentholders in accordance with Condition 14 specifying the nature of the Put Event and the procedure (as set out in Condition 5.6.4) for exercising the option contained in this Condition 5.6.1.

^{*} Only applicable where NGET is the Issuer.

5.6.2 *For the purposes of this Condition*

“Electricity Act” means the Electricity Act 1989 as amended or re-enacted from time to time and all subordinate legislation made pursuant thereto;

“Electricity Transmission Licence” means the transmission licence, as subsequently amended from time to time, originally granted by the Secretary of State for Energy to NGET under the Electricity Act;

“Negative Certification” means, on the occurrence of an NGET Restructuring Event, such event or events being certified in writing by an independent financial adviser appointed by NGET and approved by the Trustee (or, if NGET shall not have appointed such an adviser within 21 days after becoming aware of the occurrence of such NGET Restructuring Event, appointed by the Trustee (following consultation with NGET)) as being in its opinion materially prejudicial to the interests of the Instrumentholders. Any Negative Certification by an independent financial adviser as to whether or not, in its opinion, any event defined as an NGET Restructuring Event is materially prejudicial to the interests of the Instrumentholders shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding upon NGET, the Trustee, the Instrumentholders and the Couponholders;

“Negative Rating Event” shall be deemed to have occurred if NGET is unable as a result of an NGET Restructuring Event to obtain a rating of the Instruments or of any other comparable unsecured and unsubordinated debt of NGET (or of any Subsidiary of NGET and which is guaranteed on an unsecured and unsubordinated basis by NGET) having an initial maturity of five years or more (**“Rateable Debt”**) from a Rating Agency of at least investment grade (BBB-/Baa3, or their respective equivalents for the time being), which rating NGET shall use all reasonable endeavours to obtain, provided that a Negative Rating Event shall not be deemed to have occurred in respect of a particular NGET Restructuring Event if the Rating Agency making the relevant reduction or declining to assign a rating of at least investment grade (as described above) does not announce or publicly confirm or otherwise inform the Trustee that the reduction or its declining to assign a rating of at least investment grade was the result, in whole or in part, of any event or circumstance comprised in or arising as a result of, or in respect of, the applicable NGET Restructuring Event;

“NGET Restructuring Event” means the occurrence of any one or more of the following events:

- (a) the Secretary of State for Trade and Industry or any official succeeding to his functions gives NGET written notice of revocation of the Electricity Transmission Licence in accordance with the terms as to revocation set out in Schedule 2 of the Electricity Transmission Licence, such revocation to become effective not later than the Maturity Date of the Instruments or NGET agrees in writing with the Secretary of State for Trade and Industry or any official succeeding to his functions to any revocation or surrender of the Electricity Transmission Licence or any legislation (whether primary or subordinate) is enacted terminating or revoking the Electricity Transmission Licence; or
- (b) any modification is made to the terms and conditions of the Electricity Transmission Licence other than such a modification which the Trustee, in its

opinion, considers to be not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Instrumentholders and has so confirmed in writing to NGET; or

- (c) any legislation (whether primary or subordinate) is enacted removing, reducing or qualifying the duties or powers of the Secretary of State for Trade and Industry or any official succeeding to his functions and/or the Gas and Electricity Markets Authority under Section 3A of the Electricity Act as compared with those in effect on the issue date of the first Tranche of the Instruments other than such legislation which the Trustee, in its opinion, considers to be not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Instrumentholders and has so confirmed in writing to NGET;

“NGET Restructuring Period” means:

- (a) if at the time at which the NGET Restructuring Event occurs there are Rated Securities, the period of 90 days starting from and including the day on which an NGET Restructuring Event occurs or such longer period in which the Rated Securities are under consideration (announced publicly within such 90 day period) for rating review by a Rating Agency; or
- (b) if at the time at which an NGET Restructuring Event occurs there are no Rated Securities, the period starting from and including the day on which an NGET Restructuring Event occurs and ending on the day 90 days following the date on which a Negative Certification shall have been given to NGET in respect of that NGET Restructuring Event;

“Rated Securities” means (a) the Instruments or (b) such other comparable unsecured and unsubordinated debt of NGET (or of any Subsidiary of NGET and which is guaranteed on an unsecured and unsubordinated basis by NGET) having an initial maturity of five years or more selected by NGET from time to time for the purpose of this definition with the approval of the Trustee and which possesses an investment grade rating (BBB-/Baa3, or their respective equivalents for the time being, or better) by any Rating Agency (whether at the invitation of NGET or by its own volition);

“Rating Agency” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., or any of its Subsidiaries and their successors or Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., or any of its Subsidiaries and their successors or any rating agency substituted for either of them (or any permitted substitute of them) by NGET from time to time with the prior written approval of the Trustee;

“Rating Downgrade” shall be deemed to have occurred in respect of an NGET Restructuring Event if the rating assigned to the Rated Securities by any Rating Agency which is current immediately prior to the occurrence of an NGET Restructuring Event (whether provided by a Rating Agency at the invitation of NGET or by its own volition) is withdrawn or reduced from an investment grade rating (BBB-/Baa3, or their respective equivalents for the time being, or better) to a non-investment grade rating (BB+/Ba1, or their respective equivalents for the time being, or worse) or, if the Rating Agency shall have already rated the Rated Securities below investment grade (as described above), the rating is lowered one full rating category (from BB+/Ba1 to BB/Ba2 or such similar lowering) provided that a Rating Downgrade shall not be deemed to have occurred in respect of or as a result of a particular NGET Restructuring Event if the Rating Agency making the relevant reduction in rating or

declining to assign a rating of at least investment grade as provided in these Conditions does not announce or publicly confirm, or otherwise inform the Trustee, that the reduction or declining was the result, in whole or part, of any event or circumstance comprised in or arising as a result of, or in respect of, the applicable NGET Restructuring Event;

“**Subsidiary**” means a subsidiary within the meaning of Section 1156 of the Companies Act 2006 and “**Subsidiaries**” shall be construed accordingly.

5.6.3 The Trustee shall not be responsible for ascertaining whether or not an NGET Restructuring Event, a Negative Rating Event or a Rating Downgrade in relation to NGET has occurred and, unless and until it has actual knowledge to the contrary, shall be entitled to assume that no such event has occurred.

5.6.4 To exercise the option of redemption of an Instrument under Condition 5.6.1 the Instrumentholder must deliver each Instrument to be redeemed accompanied by a duly signed and completed notice of exercise in the form (for the time being current) obtainable from the specified office of any Paying Agent (a “**Put Notice**”) and, in which the Instrumentholder may specify an account to which payment is to be made under this Condition 5.6 to the specified office of any Paying Agent on any business day falling within the period (the “**Put Period**”) of 45 days after a Put Event Notice is given. The Instrument should be delivered together with all Receipts and Coupons (and Talons) appertaining thereto maturing after the date (the “**Put Date**”) falling seven days after the expiry of the Put Period, failing which (unless Condition 6.5.2 applies) the Paying Agent will require payment of an amount equal to the face value of any such missing Receipt, Coupon and/or Talon.

Any amount so paid will be reimbursed in the manner provided in Condition 6 against presentation and surrender of the relevant missing Receipt, Coupon and/or Talon, subject to Condition 8. The Paying Agent to which such Instrument and Put Notice are delivered will issue to the Instrumentholder concerned a non-transferable receipt in respect of the Instrument so delivered.

Payment in respect of any Instrument so delivered will be made, if the Instrumentholder duly specified a bank account in the Put Notice to which payment is to be made, on the Put Date by transfer to that bank account and, in every other case, on or after the Put Date in the manner provided in Condition 6 against presentation and surrender (or, in the case of part payment, endorsement) of such receipt at the specified office of any Paying Agent. A Put Notice, once given, shall be irrevocable. For the purposes of the Conditions and the Trust Deed, receipts issued pursuant to this Condition 5.6 shall be treated as if they were Instruments. NGET shall redeem the relevant Instruments on the Put Date unless previously redeemed or purchased.]

5.7 Redemption at the Option of Instrumentholders

If Put Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer shall, at the option of any Instrumentholder, upon such Instrumentholder giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days’ notice to the Issuer (or such other notice period as may be specified on this Instrument) redeem such Instrument on the Optional Redemption Date(s) (as specified in the Final Terms) at its Optional Redemption Amount (as specified in the Final Terms) together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

To exercise such option (which must be exercised on an Option Exercise Date) the holder must deposit such Instrument with any Paying Agent at its specified office, together with a duly completed option exercise notice (“**Exercise Notice**”) in the form obtainable from any Paying Agent within the Instrumentholders’ Option Period (as specified in the Final Terms). No Instrument so deposited and option exercised may be withdrawn (except as provided in the Agency Agreement) without the prior consent of the Issuer.

5.8 Partly Paid Instruments

Partly Paid Instruments will be redeemed, whether at maturity, early redemption or otherwise, in accordance with the provisions of this Condition and the provisions specified in the relevant Final Terms.

5.9 Redemption by Instalments

Unless previously redeemed, purchased and cancelled as provided in this Condition 5, each Instrument which provides for Instalment Dates and Instalment Amounts will be partially redeemed on each Instalment Date at the Instalment Amount specified in the relevant Final Terms. The outstanding nominal amount of each such Instrument shall be reduced by the Instalment Amount (or, if such Instalment Amount is calculated by reference to a proportion of the nominal amount of such Instrument, such proportion) for all purposes with effect from the related Instalment Date, unless payment of the Instalment Amount is improperly withheld or refused on presentation of the related Receipt, in which case, such amount shall remain outstanding until the Relevant Date relating to such Instalment Amount.

5.10 Cancellation

All Instruments redeemed pursuant to any of the foregoing provisions will be cancelled forthwith together with all unmaturing Receipts and Coupons and unexchanged Talons attached thereto. All Instruments purchased by or on behalf of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries may, at the option of the Issuer be held by or may be surrendered together with all unmaturing Receipts and Coupons and all unexchanged Talons attached to them to a Paying Agent for cancellation, but may not be resold and when held by the Issuer or any of its respective Subsidiaries shall not entitle the holder to vote at any meeting of Instrumentholders and shall not be deemed to be outstanding for the purposes of calculating quorums at meetings of Instrumentholders or for the purposes of Condition 11.

6 Payments and Talons

6.1 Payments

Payments of principal and interest in respect of Instruments will, subject as mentioned below, be made against presentation and surrender of the relevant Receipts (in the case of payments of Instalment Amounts other than on the due date for redemption and provided that the Receipt is presented for payment together with its relative Instrument), Instruments (in the case of all other payments of principal and, in the case of interest, as specified in Condition 6.5.6) or Coupons (in the case of interest, save as specified in Condition 6.5.6), as the case may be, at the specified office of any Paying Agent outside the United States by a cheque payable in the currency in which such payment is due drawn on, or, at the option of the holder, by transfer to an account denominated in that currency with, a bank in the principal

financial centre for that currency; provided that in the case of Euro, the transfer shall be in a city in which banks have access to the TARGET System.

6.2 Payments in the United States

Notwithstanding the above, if any Instruments are denominated in U.S. dollars, payments in respect of them may be made at the specified office of any Paying Agent in New York City in the same manner as specified above if (a) the Issuer shall have appointed Paying Agents with specified offices outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents would be able to make payment of the amounts on the Instruments in the manner provided above when due, (b) payment in full of such amounts at all such offices is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on payment or receipt of such amounts and (c) such payment is then permitted by United States law, without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, any adverse tax consequence to the Issuer.

6.3 Payments subject to Fiscal Laws etc.

All payments are subject in all cases to any applicable fiscal or other laws, regulations and directives, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 7. No commission or expenses shall be charged to the Instrumentholders or Couponholders in respect of such payments.

6.4 Appointment of Agents

The Issuing and Paying Agent, the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent initially appointed by the Issuer and their respective specified offices are listed below. The Issuing and Paying Agent, the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent act solely as agents of the Issuer and do not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any holder. The Issuer reserves the right at any time with the approval of the Trustee to vary or terminate the appointment of the Issuing and Paying Agent, any other Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent and to appoint additional or other Paying Agents, provided that the Issuer shall at all times maintain (a) an Issuing and Paying Agent, (b) a Paying Agent having its specified office in a major European city, which shall be London so long as the Instruments are admitted to the Official List of the Financial Services Authority in its capacity as competent authority under the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 and admitted to trading on the London Stock Exchange's Gilt Edged and Fixed Interest Market, (c) a Calculation Agent where the Conditions so require one, (d) so long as the Instruments are listed on any stock exchange or admitted to listing by any other relevant authority, a Paying Agent having a specified office in such place as may be required by the rules and regulations of any other relevant stock exchange or other relevant authority and (e) to the extent that the Issuer is able to do so and not provided for by the foregoing provisions of this Condition 6.4, a Paying Agent with a specified office in a European Union member state that will not be obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to any law implementing European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any other Directive implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council meeting of 26-27 November 2000. As used in these Conditions, the terms "**Issuing and Paying Agent**", "**Calculation Agent**", and "**Paying Agent**" include any additional or replacement Issuing and Paying Agent, Calculation Agent or Paying Agent appointed under this Condition.

In addition, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Paying Agent in New York City in respect of any Instruments denominated in U.S. dollars in the circumstances described in Condition 6.2.

Notice of any such change or any change of any specified office shall promptly be given to the Instrumentholders in accordance with Condition 14.

6.5 Unmatured Coupons and Receipts and unexchanged Talons

- 6.5.1 Unless the Instrument provides that the relevant Coupons are to become void upon the due date for redemption of those Instruments, Instruments should be surrendered for payment together with all unexpired Coupons (if any) appertaining to them, failing which an amount equal to the face value of each missing unexpired Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, that proportion of the amount of such missing unexpired Coupon that the sum of principal so paid bears to the total principal due) will be deducted from the Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, as the case may be, due for payment. Any amount so deducted shall be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of such missing Coupon within a period of 10 years from the Relevant Date for the payment of such principal (whether or not such Coupon has become void pursuant to Condition 8).
- 6.5.2 If the relevant Instrument so provides, upon the due date for redemption of any Instrument, unexpired Coupons relating to such Instrument (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect of them.
- 6.5.3 If the relevant Instrument so provides, upon the due date for redemption of any Instrument, any unexchanged Talon relating to such Instrument (whether or not attached) shall become void and no Coupon shall be delivered in respect of such Talon.
- 6.5.4 Upon the due date for redemption of any Instrument which is redeemable in instalments, all Receipts relating to such Instrument having an Instalment Date falling on or after such due date (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect of them.
- 6.5.5 Where any Instrument which provides that the relevant Coupons are to become void upon the due date for redemption of those Instruments is presented for redemption without all unexpired Coupons and any unexchanged Talon relating to it, and where any Instrument is presented for redemption without any unexchanged Talon relating to it, redemption shall be made only against the provision of such indemnity as the Issuer may require.
- 6.5.6 If the due date for redemption of any Instrument is not a due date for payment of interest, interest accrued from the preceding due date for payment of interest or the Interest Commencement Date, as the case may be, shall only be payable against presentation (and surrender if appropriate) of the relevant Instrument. Interest accrued on an Instrument that only bears interest after its Maturity Date shall be payable on redemption of that Instrument against presentation of that Instrument.

6.6 Non-business Days

If any date for payment in respect of any Instrument, Receipt or Coupon is not a business day, the holder shall not be entitled to payment until the next following business day nor to any interest or other sum in respect of such postponed payment. In this paragraph, "**business day**" means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which banks and

foreign exchange markets are open for business in the relevant place of presentation, in such jurisdictions as shall be specified as “Financial Centres” in the relevant Final Terms and:

6.6.1 (in the case of a payment in a currency other than Euro) where payment is to be made by transfer to an account maintained with a bank in the relevant currency, on which foreign exchange transactions may be carried on in the relevant currency in the principal financial centre of the country of such currency; or

6.6.2 (in the case of a payment in Euro) which is a TARGET Business Day.

6.7 Talons

On or after the Interest Payment Date for the final Coupon forming part of a Coupon sheet issued in respect of any Instrument, the Talon forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the Issuing and Paying Agent in exchange for a further Coupon sheet (but excluding any Coupons which may have become void pursuant to Condition 8).

7 Taxation

All payments of principal and interest by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Instruments, the Receipts and the Coupons will be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of, any present or future taxes or duties of whatever nature imposed or levied by or on behalf of the United Kingdom or any political sub-division of the United Kingdom or any authority in or of the United Kingdom having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is compelled by law. In that event, the Issuer will pay such additional amounts of principal and interest as will result in the payment to the Instrumentholders, Receiptholders or, as the case may be, the Couponholders of the amounts which would otherwise have been receivable in respect of the Instruments, Receipts or Coupons had no withholding or deduction been made, except that no such additional amounts shall be payable in respect of any Instrument, Receipt or Coupon presented for payment:

- (a) by or on behalf of, a person who is liable to such taxes or duties in respect of such Instrument, Receipt or Coupon by reason of his having some connection with the United Kingdom other than the mere holding of such Instrument, Receipt or Coupon; or
- (b) by or on behalf of a person who would not be liable or subject to such deduction or withholding by making a declaration of non-residence or other claim for exemption to a tax authority; or
- (c) more than 30 days after the Relevant Date except to the extent that the holder would have been entitled to such additional amounts on presenting the same for payment on such 30th day; or
- (d) where such withholding or deduction is imposed on a payment to an individual and is required to be made pursuant to any law implementing European Council Directive 2003/48/EC or any other Directive implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council meeting of 26-27 November 2000; or
- (e) by or on behalf of a holder who would have been able to avoid such withholding or deduction (i) by presenting the relevant Instrument, Receipt or Coupon to another Paying Agent in a Member State of the European Union; or (ii) by satisfying any statutory or procedural requirements (including, without limitation, the provision of information).

As used in these Conditions, “**Relevant Date**” in respect of any Instrument, Receipt or Coupon means the date on which payment in respect of it first becomes due or (if any amount of the money payable is improperly withheld or refused) the date on which payment in full of the amount outstanding is made or (if earlier) the date on which notice is duly given to the Instrumentholders in accordance with Condition 14 that, upon further presentation of the Instrument, Receipt or Coupon being made in accordance with the Conditions, such payment will be made, provided that payment is in fact made upon such presentation. References in these Conditions to (a) “**principal**” shall be deemed to include any premium payable in respect of the Instruments, all Instalment Amounts, Final Redemption Amounts, Early Redemption Amounts, Optional Redemption Amounts, Amortised Face Amounts and all other amounts in the nature of principal payable pursuant to Condition 5 or any amendment or supplement to it, (b) “**interest**” shall be deemed to include all Interest Amounts and all other amounts payable pursuant to Condition 3 or any amendment or supplement to it and (c) “**principal**” and/or “**interest**” shall be deemed to include any additional amounts which may be payable under this Condition or any undertaking given in addition to or in substitution for it under the Trust Deed.

8 Prescription

Instruments, Receipts and Coupons (which, for this purpose, shall not include Talons) shall be prescribed and become void unless presented for payment within 10 years (in the case of principal) or five years (in the case of interest) from the appropriate Relevant Date in respect of them.

9 Events of Default

If any of the following events (each an “**Event of Default**”) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee at its discretion may, and if so requested by the holders of at least one-quarter in nominal amount of the Instruments then outstanding or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution shall, give notice to the Issuer at its registered office that the Instruments are, and they shall accordingly immediately become due and repayable at their Redemption Amount together with accrued interest (if any) to the date of payment:

- (a) **Non-Payment:** there is default for more than 30 days in the payment of any principal or interest due in respect of the Instruments; or
- (b) **Breach of Other Obligations:** there is default in the performance or observance by the Issuer of any other obligation or provision under the Trust Deed or the Instruments (other than any obligation for the payment of any principal or interest in respect of the Instruments) which default is incapable of remedy or, if in the opinion of the Trustee capable of remedy, is not remedied within 90 days after notice of such default shall have been given to the Issuer by the Trustee; or
- (c) **Cross-Acceleration:** if (i) any other present or future Relevant Indebtedness of the Issuer [(or a Principal Subsidiary)]^{*} becomes due and payable prior to its stated maturity by reason of any actual event of default or (ii) any amount in respect of such Relevant Indebtedness is not paid when due or, as the case may be, within any applicable grace period, provided that the aggregate amount of the Relevant Indebtedness in respect of which one or more of the events mentioned above in this paragraph (c) have occurred equals or exceeds £50,000,000, for the period up to 31 March 2017, and thereafter, £100,000,000.

^{*} Only applicable where National Grid is the Issuer.

[For the purposes of this Condition 9, “**Principal Subsidiary**” means National Grid Gas plc, NGET and National Grid USA, and includes any successor entity thereto or any member of the group of companies comprising National Grid and each of its subsidiary undertakings (the “**National Grid Group**”) which the Auditors have certified to the Trustee as being a company to which all or substantially all of the assets of a Principal Subsidiary are transferred. In the event that all or substantially all of the assets of a Principal Subsidiary are transferred to a member of the National Grid Group as described above, the transferor of such assets shall cease to be deemed to be a Principal Subsidiary for the purposes of this Condition.]*; or

- (d) **Winding-up:** a resolution is passed, or a final order of a court in the United Kingdom is made and, where possible, not discharged or stayed within a period of 90 days, that the Issuer be wound up or dissolved; or
- (e) **Enforcement Proceedings:** attachment is made of the whole or substantially the whole of the assets or undertakings of the Issuer and such attachment is not released or cancelled within 90 days or an encumbrancer takes possession or an administrative or other receiver or similar officer is appointed of the whole or substantially the whole of the assets or undertaking of the Issuer or an administration or similar order is made in relation to the Issuer and such taking of possession, appointment or order is not released, discharged or cancelled within 90 days; or
- (f) **Insolvency:** the Issuer ceases to carry on all or substantially all of its business or is unable to pay its debts within the meaning of Section 123(1)(e) or Section 123(2) of the Insolvency Act 1986; or
- (g) **Bankruptcy:** the Issuer is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction in its country of incorporation,

provided that in the case of paragraph (b) the Trustee shall have certified that in its opinion such event is materially prejudicial to the interests of the Instrumentholders.

10 Enforcement

The Trustee may, at its discretion and without further notice, institute such proceedings against the Issuer as it may think fit to enforce any obligation, condition or provision binding on the Issuer under the Instruments or under the Trust Deed, but shall not be bound to do so unless:

- (a) it has been so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution or in writing by the holders of at least one-quarter of the principal amount of the Instruments outstanding; and
- (b) it has been indemnified to its satisfaction.

No Instrumentholder, Receiptholder or Couponholder shall be entitled to institute proceedings directly against the Issuer unless the Trustee, having become bound to proceed as specified above, fails to do so within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing.

11 Meetings of Instrumentholders, Modifications and Substitution

11.1 Meetings of Instrumentholders

The Trust Deed contains provisions for convening meetings of Instrumentholders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Extraordinary Resolution (as defined in the Trust Deed) of a modification of any of these Conditions or any provisions of

the Trust Deed. An Extraordinary Resolution duly passed at any such meeting shall be binding on Instrumentholders (whether or not they were present at the meeting at which such resolution was passed) and on all Couponholders, except that any Extraordinary Resolution proposed, *inter alia*, (a) to amend the dates of maturity or redemption of the Instruments, any Instalment Date or any date for payment of interest on the Instruments, (b) to reduce or cancel the nominal amount of, or any Instalment Amount of, or any premium payable on redemption of, the Instruments, (c) to reduce the rate or rates of interest in respect of the Instruments or to vary the method or basis of calculating the rate or rates or amount of interest or the basis for calculating any Interest Amount in respect of the Instruments, (d) if a Minimum and/or a Maximum Rate of Interest is shown on the face of the Instrument, to reduce any such Minimum and/or Maximum Rate of Interest, (e) to vary any method of calculating the Final Redemption Amount, the Early Redemption Amount or the Optional Redemption Amount, (f) to take any steps that as specified in this Instrument may only be taken following approval by an Extraordinary Resolution to which the special quorum provisions apply, and (g) to modify the provisions concerning the quorum required at any meeting of Instrumentholders or the majority required to pass the Extraordinary Resolution will only be binding if passed at a meeting of the Instrumentholders (or at any adjournment of that meeting) at which a special quorum (as defined in the Trust Deed) is present. A resolution in writing signed by the holders of not less than 95 per cent. in nominal amount of the Instruments will be binding on all Instrumentholders and Couponholders. The Issuer may convene a meeting of Instrumentholders jointly with the holders of all other instruments issued pursuant to the Agency Agreement and not forming a single series with the Instruments to which meeting the provisions referred to above apply as if all such instruments formed part of the same series, provided that the proposals to be considered at such meeting affect the rights of the holders of the instruments of each series attending the meeting in identical respects (save insofar as the Conditions applicable to each such series are not identical).

11.2 Modification of the Trust Deed

The Trustee may agree, without the consent of the Instrumentholders or Couponholders, to (a) any modification of any of the provisions of the Trust Deed that is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest error, and (b) any other modification (except as mentioned in the Trust Deed), and any waiver or authorisation of any breach or proposed breach, of any of the provisions of the Trust Deed that is in the opinion of the Trustee not materially prejudicial to the interests of the Instrumentholders. Any such modification, authorisation or waiver shall be binding on the Instrumentholders and the Couponholders and, if the Trustee so requires, such modification shall be notified to the Instrumentholders as soon as practicable.

11.3 Substitution

The Trust Deed contains provisions permitting the Trustee to agree, subject to such amendment of the Trust Deed and such other conditions as the Trustee may require, but without the consent of the Instrumentholders or the Couponholders, to the substitution of any other company in place of the Issuer or of any previous substituted company, as principal debtor under the Trust Deed and the Instruments. In the case of such a substitution the Trustee may agree, without the consent of the Instrumentholders or the Couponholders, to a change of the law governing the Instruments, the Receipts, the Coupons, the Talons and/or

the Trust Deed provided that such change would not in the opinion of the Trustee be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Instrumentholders.

11.4 Entitlement of the Trustee

In connection with the exercise of its functions (including but not limited to those referred to in this Condition) the Trustee shall have regard to the interests of the Instrumentholders as a class and shall not have regard to the consequences of such exercise for individual Instrumentholders or Couponholders and the Trustee shall not be entitled to require, nor shall any Instrumentholder or Couponholder be entitled to claim, from the Issuer any indemnification or payment in respect of any tax consequence of any such exercise upon individual Instrumentholders or Couponholders.

12 Replacement of Instruments, Receipts, Coupons and Talons

If an Instrument, Receipt, Coupon or Talon is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced, subject to applicable laws, listing authority and stock exchange regulations, at the specified office of such other Paying Agent as may from time to time be designated by the Issuer for the purpose and notice of whose designation is given to Instrumentholders in accordance with Condition 14 on payment by the claimant of the fees and costs incurred in connection with that replacement and on such terms as to evidence, security and indemnity (which may provide, *inter alia*, that if the allegedly lost, stolen or destroyed Instrument, Receipt, Coupon or Talon is subsequently presented for payment or, as the case may be, for exchange for further Coupons, there shall be paid to the Issuer on demand the amount payable by the Issuer in respect of such Instruments, Receipts, Coupons or further Coupons) and otherwise as the Issuer may require. Mutilated or defaced Instruments, Receipts, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

13 Further Issues

The Issuer may from time to time without the consent of the Instrumentholders or Couponholders create and issue further instruments having the same terms and conditions as the Instruments and so that such further issue shall be consolidated and form a single series with such Instruments.

References in these Conditions to the Instruments include (unless the context requires otherwise) any other instruments issued pursuant to this Condition and forming a single series with the Instruments. Any such further instruments forming a single series with Instruments constituted by the Trust Deed or any deed supplemental to it shall, and any other instruments may (with the consent of the Trustee), be constituted by the Trust Deed.

The Trust Deed contains provisions for convening a single meeting of the Instrumentholders and the holders of instruments of other series if the Trustee so decides.

14 Notices

All notices to the Instrumentholders will be valid if published in a daily English language newspaper of general circulation in the United Kingdom (which is expected to be the *Financial Times*). If in the opinion of the Trustee any such publication is not practicable, notice shall be validly given if published in another leading daily English language newspaper with general circulation in Europe. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of such publication or, if published

more than once or on different dates, on the first date on which publication is made, as provided above.

Couponholders shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the holders of Instruments in accordance with this Condition.

15 Indemnification of Trustee

The Trust Deed contains provisions for the indemnification of the Trustee and for its relief from responsibility, including but not limited to provisions relieving it from any obligation to (a) appoint an independent financial adviser and (b) take proceedings to enforce repayment unless indemnified to its satisfaction. The Trustee is entitled to enter into business transactions with the Issuer or any of its subsidiary undertakings, parent undertakings, joint ventures or associated undertakings without accounting for any profit resulting from these transactions and to act as trustee for the holders of any other securities issued by the Issuer or any of its subsidiary undertakings, parent undertakings, joint ventures or associated undertakings.

16 Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999

No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of the Instruments under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

17 Governing Law and Jurisdiction

17.1 The Instruments and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or connected with them are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.

17.2 The courts of England have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute (a “**Dispute**”), arising from or connected with the Instruments.

17.3 The Issuer agrees that the courts of England are the most appropriate and convenient courts to settle any Dispute and, accordingly, that it will not argue to the contrary.

17.4 Nothing in this Condition 17 prevents the Trustee or any Instrumentholder from taking proceedings relating to a Dispute (“**Proceedings**”) in any other courts with jurisdiction. To the extent allowed by law, the Trustee or Instrumentholders may take concurrent Proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.

SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE INSTRUMENTS WHILE IN GLOBAL FORM

Initial Issue of Instruments

Upon the initial deposit of a Global Instrument with a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (the “**Common Depositary**”), Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg will credit each subscriber with a nominal amount of Instruments equal to the nominal amount of those Instruments for which it has subscribed and paid.

If the Global Instruments are stated in the applicable Final Terms to be issued in NGN form, the Global Instruments will be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to a Common Safekeeper. Depositing the Global Instruments with the Common Safekeeper does not necessarily mean that the Instruments will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue, or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.

Global Instruments which are issued in CGN form may be delivered on or prior to the original issue date of the Tranche to a Common Depositary.

If the Global Instrument is a CGN, upon the initial deposit of a Global Instrument with the Common Depositary, Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg will credit each subscriber with a nominal amount of Instruments equal to the nominal amount of those Instruments for which it has subscribed and paid. If the Global Instrument is an NGN, the nominal amount of the Instruments shall be the aggregate amount from time to time entered in the records of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg. The records of such clearing system shall be conclusive evidence of the nominal amount of Instruments represented by the Global Instrument and a statement issued by such clearing system at any time shall be conclusive evidence of the records of the relevant clearing system at that time.

Instruments which are initially deposited with the Common Depositary may also be credited to the accounts of subscribers with (if indicated in the relevant Final Terms) other clearing systems through direct or indirect accounts with Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg held by such other clearing systems. Conversely, Instruments that are initially deposited with another clearing system may similarly be credited to the accounts of subscribers with Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or other clearing systems.

Relationship of Accountholders with Clearing Systems

Each of the persons shown in the records of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other clearing system as the holder of an Instrument represented by a Global Instrument must look solely to Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or such clearing system (as the case may be) for his share of each payment made by an Issuer or the Issuers to the bearer of such Global Instrument and in relation to all other rights arising under the Global Instruments, subject to and in accordance with the respective rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or such clearing systems (as the case may be). Such persons shall have no claim directly against either of the Issuers in respect of payments due on the Instruments for so long as the Instruments are

represented by such Global Instrument and such obligations of such Issuer or Issuers will be discharged by payment to the bearer of such Global Instrument in respect of each amount so paid.

The Trustee may call for any certificate or other document to be issued by Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other clearing system as to the principal amount of Instruments represented by a Global Instrument standing to the account of any person. Any such certificate or other document shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding for all purposes. Any such certificate or other document may comprise any form of statement or print out of electronic records provided by the relevant clearing system (including Euroclear's EUCLID or Clearstream, Luxembourg's Cedcom system) in accordance with its usual procedures and in which the holder of a particular principal amount of any other clearing system is clearly identified together with the amount of such holding. The Trustee shall not be liable to any person by reason of having accepted as valid or not having rejected any certificate or other document to such effect purporting to be issued by Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other clearing system and subsequently found to be forged or not authentic.

Exchange

1 Temporary Global Instruments

Each temporary Global Instrument will be exchangeable, free of charge to the holder, on or after its Exchange Date:

- 1.1 if the relevant Final Terms indicates that such Global Instrument is issued in compliance with the C Rules or in a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable (as to which, see "Summary of the Programme — Selling Restrictions"), in whole, but not in part, for the Definitive Instruments defined and described below; and
- 1.2 otherwise, in whole or in part upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership in the form set out in the Agency Agreement for interests in a permanent Global Instrument or, if so provided in the relevant Final Terms, for Definitive Instruments.

2 Permanent Global Instruments

Each permanent Global Instrument will be exchangeable, free of charge to the holder, on or after its Exchange Date in whole but not, except as provided under "Partial Exchange of Permanent Global Instruments", in part for Definitive Instruments if the permanent Global Instrument is held on behalf of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg or any other clearing system (an "**Alternative Clearing System**") and any such clearing system is closed for business for a continuous period of 14 days (other than by reason of holidays, statutory or otherwise) or announces an intention permanently to cease business or in fact does so.

In the event that a Global Instrument is exchanged for Definitive Instruments, such Definitive Instruments shall be issued in Specified Denomination(s) only. An Instrumentholder who holds a principal amount of less than the minimum Specified Denomination will not receive a definitive Instrument in respect of such holding and would need to purchase a principal amount of Instruments such that it holds an amount equal to one or more Specified Denominations.

3 Partial Exchange of Permanent Global Instruments

For so long as a permanent Global Instrument is held on behalf of a clearing system and the rules of that clearing system permit, such permanent Global Instrument will be exchangeable in part on one or more occasions for Definitive Instruments (a) if principal in respect of any Instruments is not paid when due or (b) if so provided in, and in accordance with, the Conditions (which will be set out in the relevant Final Terms) relating to Partly Paid Instruments.

4 Delivery of Instruments

If the Global Instrument is a CGN, on or after any due date for exchange the holder of a Global Instrument may surrender such Global Instrument or, in the case of a partial exchange, present it for endorsement to or to the order of the Issuing and Paying Agent. In exchange for any Global Instrument, or the part of that Global Instrument to be exchanged, the relevant Issuer will (a) in the case of a temporary Global Instrument exchangeable for a permanent Global Instrument, deliver, or procure the delivery of, a permanent Global Instrument in an aggregate nominal amount equal to that of the whole or that part of a temporary Global Instrument that is being exchanged or, in the case of a subsequent exchange, endorse, or procure the endorsement of, a permanent Global Instrument to reflect such exchange or (b) in the case of a Global Instrument exchangeable for Definitive Instruments, deliver, or procure the delivery of, an equal aggregate nominal amount of duly executed and authenticated Definitive Instruments or if the Global Instrument is a NGN, the Issuer will procure that details of such exchange be entered *pro rata* in the records of the relevant clearing system. In this Prospectus, “**Definitive Instruments**” means, in relation to any Global Instrument, the Definitive Instruments for which such Global Instrument may be exchanged (if appropriate, having attached to them all Coupons and Receipts in respect of interest or Instalment Amounts that have not already been paid on the Global Instrument and a Talon). Definitive Instruments will be security printed in accordance with any applicable legal and stock exchange requirements in or substantially in the form set out in the Schedules to the Trust Deed. On exchange in full of each permanent Global Instrument, the relevant Issuer will, if the holder so requests, procure that it is cancelled and returned to the holder together with the relevant Definitive Instruments.

5 Exchange Date

“**Exchange Date**” means, in relation to a temporary Global Instrument, the day falling after the expiry of 40 days after its issue date and, in relation to a permanent Global Instrument, a day falling not less than 60 days, or in the case of failure to pay principal in respect of any Instruments when due 30 days, after that on which the notice requiring exchange is given and on which banks are open for business in the city in which the specified office of the Issuing and Paying Agent is located and in the city in which the relevant clearing system is located.

6 Amendment to Conditions

The temporary Global Instruments and permanent Global Instruments contain provisions that apply to the Instruments which they represent, some of which modify the effect of the terms and conditions of the Instruments set out in this Prospectus. The following is a summary of certain of those provisions:

7 Payments

No payment falling due after the Exchange Date will be made on any Global Instrument unless exchange for an interest in a permanent Global Instrument or for Definitive Instruments is improperly withheld or refused. Payments on any temporary Global Instrument issued in compliance with the D Rules before the Exchange Date will only be made against presentation of certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership in the form set out in the Agency Agreement. All payments in respect of Instruments represented by a Global Instrument will be made against presentation for endorsement and, if no further payment falls to be made in respect of the Instruments, surrender of that Global Instrument to or to the order of the Issuing and Paying Agent or such other Paying Agent as shall have been notified to the Instrumentholders for such purpose. If the Global Instrument is a CGN, a record of each payment so made will be endorsed on each Global Instrument, which endorsement will be *prima facie* evidence that such payment has been made in respect of the Instruments. If the Global Instrument is a NGN, the Issuer shall procure that details of each such payment shall be entered *pro rata* in the records of the relevant clearing system and in the case of payments of principal, the nominal amount of the Instruments recorded in the records of the relevant clearing system and represented by the Global Instrument will be reduced accordingly. Payments under the NGN will be made to its holder. Each payment so made will discharge the Issuer's obligations in respect thereof. Any failure to make the entries in the records of the relevant clearing system shall not affect such discharge.

For the purpose of any payments made in respect of a Global Instrument, the relevant place of presentation shall be disregarded in the definition of "**business day**" set out in Condition 6.6 (Non-Business Days).

The records of the relevant clearing systems which reflect the amount of the Instrumentholders' interests in the Instruments shall be conclusive evidence of the nominal amount of Instruments represented by the Global Instruments.

8 Prescription

Claims against an Issuer in respect of Instruments which are represented by a permanent Global Instrument will become void unless it is presented for payment within a period of 10 years (in the case of principal) and five years (in the case of interest) from the appropriate Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 7).

9 Meetings

The holder of a permanent Global Instrument shall (unless such permanent Global Instrument represents only one Instrument) be treated as being two persons for the purposes of any quorum requirements of a meeting of Instrumentholders and, at any such meeting, as having one vote in respect of each integral currency unit of the Specified Currency of the Instruments for which it may be exchanged in accordance with its terms.

10 Cancellation

Cancellation of any Instrument represented by a permanent Global Instrument which is required by the Conditions to be cancelled (other than upon its redemption) will be effected by reduction in the nominal amount of the relevant permanent Global Instrument.

11 Purchase

Instruments represented by a permanent Global Instrument may only be purchased by an Issuer or any of its subsidiary undertakings if they are purchased together with the right to receive all future payments of interest and Instalment Amounts (if any) on those Instruments.

12 Issuer's Option

Any option of an Issuer provided for in the Conditions of any Instruments while such Instruments are represented by a permanent Global Instrument shall be exercised by such Issuer giving notice to the Instrumentholders within the time limits set out in and containing the information required by the Conditions, except that the notice shall not be required to contain the serial numbers of Instruments drawn in the case of a partial exercise of an option and accordingly no drawing of Instruments shall be required. In the event that any option of such Issuer is exercised in respect of some but not all of the Instruments of any Series, the rights of accountholders with a clearing system or Approved Intermediary in respect of the Instruments will be governed by the standard procedures of Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg (to be reflected in the records of Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg as either a pool factor or a reduction in nominal amount, at their discretion) or any other Alternative Clearing System (as the case may be).

13 Instrumentholders' Options

Any option of the Instrumentholders provided for in the Conditions of any Instruments while such Instruments are represented by a permanent Global Instrument may be exercised by the holder of the permanent Global Instrument giving notice to the Issuing and Paying Agent within the time limits relating to the deposit of Instruments with a Paying Agent set out in the Conditions substantially in the form of the notice available from any Paying Agent stating the nominal amount of Instruments in respect of which the option is exercised and at the same time, where the permanent Global Instrument is a CGN, presenting the permanent Global Instrument for notation. Where the Global Instrument is an NGN, the Issuer shall procure that details of such exercise shall be entered *pro rata* in the records of the relevant clearing system and the nominal amount of the Instruments recorded in those records will be reduced accordingly.

14 NGN nominal amount

Where the Global Instrument is a NGN, the Issuer shall procure that any exchange, payment, cancellation, exercise of any option or any right under the Instruments, as the case may be, in addition to the circumstances set out above shall be entered in the records of the relevant clearing systems and upon any such entry being made, in respect of payments of principal, the nominal amount of the Instruments represented by such Global Instrument shall be adjusted accordingly.

15 Trustee's Powers

In considering the interests of Instrumentholders while any Global Instrument is held on behalf of a clearing system, the Trustee may have regard to any information provided to it by such clearing system or its operator as to the identity (either individually or by category) of its accountholders with entitlements to such Global Instrument and may consider such interests as if such accountholders were the holders of the Instruments represented by such Global Instrument.

16 Events of Default

Each Global Instrument provides that the Trustee, at its discretion, may, and if so requested by holders of at least one-quarter in nominal amount of the Instruments then outstanding or if so directed by an Extraordinary Resolution, shall cause such Global Instrument to become due and repayable in the circumstances described in Condition 9 by stating in the notice to the relevant Issuer the principal amount of such Global Instrument which is becoming due and repayable. If principal in respect of any Instrument is not paid when due, only the Trustee may enforce the rights of the Instrumentholders against such Issuer under the terms of the Trust Deed unless the Trustee, having become bound to proceed, fails to do so within a reasonable time and such failure is continuing.

17 Notices

So long as any Instruments are represented by a Global Instrument and such Global Instrument is held on behalf of a clearing system, notices to the holders of Instruments of that Series may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to that clearing system for communication by it to entitled accountholders in substitution for publication as required by the Conditions or by delivery of the relevant notice to the holder of the Global Instrument.

18 Partly Paid Instruments

The provisions relating to Partly Paid Instruments are not set out in this Prospectus, but will be contained in the relevant Final Terms and so in the Global Instruments. While any instalments of the subscription moneys due from the holder of Partly Paid Instruments are overdue, no interest in a Global Instrument representing such Instruments may be exchanged for an interest in a permanent Global Instrument or for Definitive Instruments (as the case may be). If any Instrumentholder fails to pay any instalment due on any Partly Paid Instruments within the time specified, the relevant Issuer may forfeit such Instruments and shall have no further obligation to their holder in respect of them.

USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds of the issue of each Series of Instruments will be used by the relevant Issuer for its general corporate purposes. If in respect of any particular issue of Instruments, there is a particular identified use of proceeds, this will be stated in the applicable Final Terms.

CLEARING AND SETTLEMENT

CREST Depository Interests

Following their delivery into a clearing system, interests in Instruments may be delivered, held and settled in CREST by means of the creation of CDIs representing the interests in the relevant Underlying Instruments. The CDIs will be issued by the CREST Depository to CDI Holders and will be governed by English law.

The CDIs will represent indirect interests in the interest of CREST International Nominees Limited (the “**CREST Nominee**”) in the Underlying Instruments. Pursuant to the CREST Manual (as defined below), Instruments held in global form by the Common Depository may be settled through CREST, and the CREST Depository will issue CDIs. The CDIs will be independent securities, constituted under English law which may be held and transferred through CREST.

Interests in the Underlying Instruments will be credited to the CREST Nominee's account with Euroclear and the CREST Nominee will hold such interests as nominee for the CREST Depository which will issue CDIs to the relevant CREST participants.

Each CDI will be treated by the CREST Depository as if it were one Underlying Instrument, for the purposes of determining all rights and obligations and all amounts payable in respect thereof. The CREST Depository will pass on to CDI Holders any interest or other amounts received by it as holder of the Underlying Instruments on trust for such CDI Holder. CDI Holders will also be able to receive from the CREST Depository notices of meetings of holders of Underlying Instruments and other relevant notices issued by the Issuers.

Transfers of interests in Underlying Instruments by a CREST participant to a participant of Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg will be effected by cancellation of the CDIs and transfer of an interest in such Underlying Instruments to the account of the relevant participant with Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg.

The CDIs will have the same ISIN as the ISIN of the Underlying Instruments and will not require a separate listing on the Official List.

Prospective subscribers for Instruments represented by CDIs are referred to Chapter 3 of the CREST Manual which contains the form of the CREST Deed Poll to be entered into by the CREST Depository. The rights of the CDI Holders will be governed by the arrangements between CREST, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and the Issuers including the CREST Deed Poll (in the form contained in Chapter 3 of the CREST International Manual (which forms part of the CREST Manual)) executed by the CREST Depository. These rights may be different from those of holders of Instruments which are not represented by CDIs.

If issued, CDIs will be delivered, held and settled in CREST, by means of the CREST International Settlement Links Service (the “**CREST International Settlement Links Service**”). The settlement of the CDIs by means of the CREST International Settlement Links Service has the following consequences for CDI Holders:

- (i) CDI Holders will not be the legal owners of the Underlying Instruments. The CDIs are separate legal instruments from the Underlying Instruments to which they relate and represent an indirect interest in such Underlying Instruments.

- (ii) The Underlying Instruments themselves (as distinct from the CDIs representing indirect interests in such Underlying Instruments) will be held in an account with a custodian. The custodian will hold the Underlying Instruments through a clearing system. Rights in the Underlying Instruments will be held through custodial and depository links through the appropriate clearing systems. The legal title to the Underlying Instruments or to interests in the Underlying Instruments will depend on the rules of the clearing system in or through which the Underlying Instruments are held.
- (iii) Rights under the Underlying Instruments cannot be enforced by CDI Holders except indirectly through the intermediary depositories and custodians described above. The enforcement of rights under the Underlying Instruments will therefore be subject to the local law of the relevant intermediary. The rights of CDI Holders to the Underlying Instruments are represented by the entitlements against the CREST Depository which (through the CREST Nominee) holds interests in the Underlying Instruments. This could result in an elimination or reduction in the payments that otherwise would have been made in respect of the Underlying Instruments in the event of any insolvency or liquidation of the relevant intermediary, in particular where the Underlying Instruments held in clearing systems are not held in special purpose accounts and are fungible with other securities held in the same accounts on behalf of other customers of the relevant intermediaries.
- (iv) The CDIs issued to CDI Holders will be constituted and issued pursuant to the CREST Deed Poll. CDI Holders will be bound by all provisions of the CREST Deed Poll and by all provisions of or prescribed pursuant to, the CREST International Manual dated 14 April 2008 as amended, modified, varied or supplemented from time to time (the “**CREST Manual**”) and the CREST Rules (the “**CREST Rules**”) (contained in the CREST Manual) applicable to the CREST International Settlement Links Service and CDI Holders must comply in full with all obligations imposed on them by such provisions.
- (v) Potential investors should note that the provisions of the CREST Deed Poll, the CREST Manual and the CREST Rules contain indemnities, warranties, representations and undertakings to be given by CDI Holders and limitations on the liability of the issuer of the CDIs, the CREST Depository.
- (vi) CDI Holders may incur liabilities resulting from a breach of any such indemnities, warranties, representations and undertakings in excess of the money invested by them. The attention of potential investors is drawn to the terms of the CREST Deed Poll, the CREST Manual and the CREST Rules, copies of which are available from CREST at 33 Cannon Street, London EC4M 5SB or by calling +44 (0) 207 849 0000 or from the CREST website at www.euroclear.com/site/public/EUI
- (vii) Potential investors should note CDI Holders may be required to pay fees, charges, costs and expenses to the CREST Depository in connection with the use of the CREST International Settlement Links Service. These will include the fees and expenses charged by the CREST Depository in respect of the provision of services by it under the CREST Deed Poll and any taxes, duties, charges, costs or expenses which may be or become payable in connection with the holding of the CDI's through the CREST International Settlement Links Service.
- (viii) Potential investors should note that none of the Issuers, the Arranger, the Dealers, the Trustee or the Paying Agent will have any responsibility for the performance by any intermediaries or their respective direct or indirect participants or accountholders of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

- (ix) Potential investors should note that Instruments issued in temporary global form exchangeable for a permanent Global Instrument will not be eligible for CREST settlement as CDIs. As such, investors investing in the Underlying Instruments through CDIs will only receive the CDIs after such temporary Global Instrument is exchanged for a permanent Global Instrument, which could take up to 40 days after the issue of the Instruments.

DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL GRID PLC

Overview

National Grid plc (“**National Grid**”) is the name of the holding company of the group of companies (the “**National Grid Group**”) which was the product of a recommended merger between National Grid Group plc (“**NGG**”) and Lattice Group plc (“**Lattice**”). This merger was implemented by way of a court sanctioned scheme of arrangement under the Companies Act 1985 between Lattice and its shareholders and was completed on 21 October 2002. Following the closing of the merger, NGG was renamed National Grid Transco plc and on 26 July 2005 it changed its name to National Grid plc.

National Grid was incorporated in England and Wales on 11 July 2000 as a public company limited by shares under the Companies Act 1985. The address of National Grid’s registered office is 1-3 Strand, London, WC2N 5EH and the telephone number of the registered office is +44 20 7004 3000.

National Grid is, directly or indirectly, the ultimate holding company of all the companies in the National Grid Group and its assets are substantially comprised of shares in such companies. National Grid does not conduct any other business and is accordingly dependent on the other members of the National Grid Group and revenues received from them.

National Grid’s senior unsecured debt obligations are rated BBB+ by Standard & Poor’s, BBB+ by Fitch and Baa1 by Moody’s and its short term debt obligations are rated A2 by Standard & Poor’s, F2 by Fitch and P2 by Moody’s. Standard & Poor’s, Fitch and Moody’s are established in the European Union and have applied for registration under the CRA Regulation although no notification of any registration decision has yet been provided.

Introduction

National Grid’s principal operations are ownership and operation of regulated electricity and gas infrastructure networks in the U.K. and the U.S. serving around 19 million customers directly and many more indirectly. National Grid also has interests in related markets, including electricity interconnectors, metering services, liquefied natural gas (“**LNG**”) storage and importation facilities and property in the U.K., LNG storage and transportation and non-regulated gas transmission pipelines in the U.S. and a generator of electricity on Long Island New York.

Business overview

Principal activities and markets

National Grid’s principal activities are:

- Gas and electricity transmission;
- Gas distribution;
- Electricity distribution and generation; and
- Non-regulated businesses.

The performance of these activities is reported by National Grid by segments reflecting the management responsibilities and economic characteristics of each activity.

Until 3 April 2011 these segments were:

- Transmission – U.K.;
- Transmission – U.S.;
- Gas Distribution – U.K.;
- Gas Distribution – U.S.; and
- Electricity Distribution & Generation - U.S.

However, with effect from 4 April 2011, National Grid has put in place a new management structure with the following segments:

- Transmission – U.K.;
- Gas Distribution – U.K.; and
- US.

The National Grid Group's remaining non-regulated businesses are not treated as a segment but are instead classified and reported as non-regulated and other operations. Further information about each of these segments and other operations is set out below.

National Grid's principal subsidiaries are: National Grid Electricity Transmission plc, which owns its U.K. electricity transmission business; National Grid Gas plc, which owns its U.K. gas transmission and U.K. gas distribution businesses; and National Grid USA, the holding company for its U.S. electricity transmission, electricity distribution and generation and gas distribution businesses. National Grid's U.S. more significant subsidiary companies include KeySpan Corporation, which directly or indirectly owns public utilities consisting of Boston Gas Company, Colonial Gas Company, The Brooklyn Union Gas Company, KeySpan Gas East Corp. and Essex Gas Company.; other significant subsidiaries of National Grid U.S. are Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation, Massachusetts Electric Company, The Narragansett Electric Company, New England Power Company, Nantucket Electric Company, New England Electric Transmission Corporation, New England Hydro-Transmission Corporation, and New England Hydro-Transmission Electric Company, Inc.

National Grid's objects and purposes are not restricted by its Articles of Association.

Transmission – U.K.

Electricity

National Grid, through National Grid Electricity Transmission plc (“**NGET**”), owns the electricity transmission system in England and Wales. National Grid is also the National Electricity Transmission System Operator responsible for managing the operation of the National Electricity Transmission System (i.e. both the England and Wales transmission system which it owns and also the two high-voltage electricity transmission networks in Scotland and offshore transmission systems which it does not own).

Day-to-day operation of the National Electricity Transmission System involves the continuous real-time matching of demand and generation output, ensuring the stability and security of the power system and the maintenance of satisfactory voltage and frequency.

Gas

National Grid, through National Grid Gas plc ("**National Grid Gas**") also owns the gas national transmission system in Great Britain. This connects to eight distribution networks and to third party independent systems for onward transportation of gas to end consumers. National Grid operates the gas national transmission system, which includes balancing supply and demand, maintaining satisfactory system pressures and ensuring gas quality standards are met.

Other transmission assets

National Grid also owns and operates the U.K. assets and a portion of the subsea cables that comprise the electricity interconnector between England and France as part of a joint arrangement with the French transmission operator. As at 31 March 2011, National Grid also owned and operated three liquefied natural gas storage facilities in Great Britain. The revenues from the interconnector and part of the revenues from LNG storage are not regulated, but realised from tenders or capacity auctions.

Gas Distribution – U.K.

National Grid, through National Grid Gas owns and operates a gas distribution business comprising four of Great Britain's eight regional gas distribution networks. As at 31 March 2011 this consisted of approximately 132,000 kilometres of distribution pipeline. National Grid transports gas on behalf of 26 active gas shippers from the gas national transmission network through its four regional gas distribution networks to around 10.8 million consumers.

National Grid also manages the national emergency number for all of the distribution networks and other gas transporters in Great Britain.

United States

Transmission – U.S.

In the United States, National Grid owns and operates an electricity transmission network spanning upstate New York, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, New Hampshire and Vermont. Its U.S. electricity transmission facilities operate at voltages ranging from 69 kV to 345 kV, National Grid is the largest electricity transmission service provider in New England and New York by reference to the length of these high-voltage transmission lines. In addition, it owns and operates a 224 kilometre direct current transmission line rated at 450 kV that is a key section of an interconnector between New England and Canada.

National Grid's electricity transmission network is directly interconnected with other utility systems in New York, Massachusetts, Vermont, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New Hampshire and the Canadian provinces of Ontario and Quebec and indirectly interconnected with most of the electric utility systems through the Eastern Interconnection power grid of the United States and Canada.

Gas Distribution – U.S.

As at 31 March 2011, National Grid's U.S. gas distribution segment comprised gas distribution networks providing services to around 3.5 million consumers across the north eastern United

States, located in service territories in upstate New York, New York City, Long Island, Massachusetts, New Hampshire and Rhode Island. Its network of approximately 58,000 kilometres of gas pipelines serves an area of approximately 26,400 square kilometres.

Gas is delivered by the interstate pipeline companies to National Grid's and other companies' local distribution companies for distribution to their customers. As is the case with the distribution networks in the UK, each local distribution company has a geographically defined service territory and is the only local distribution company within that territory. Local distribution companies are regulated by the state utility commission of the state in which their service territory is located.

The gas transported by National Grid's local distribution companies includes gas purchased by National Grid for its own end user customers as well as third party gas that it delivers to its transportation customers. This contrasts with the UK, where National Grid does not purchase or sell the gas it transports.

National Grid also manages gas assets such as transportation and storage capacity to ensure supply adequacy for delivery to customers. It maintains a diversified and flexible portfolio of gas supply and storage assets, and is able to deliver additional benefits to customers and shareholders by optimising the use of these assets. During cold weather, National Grid supplements gas from the interstate pipeline system with LNG and propane facilities in a number of locations.

Electricity Distribution and Generation U.S.

National Grid's electricity distribution networks in upstate New York through Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation, in Massachusetts through Massachusetts Electric Company and Nantucket Electric Company, in Rhode Island through The Narragansett Electric Company and in New Hampshire through Granite State Electric Company, with customers that include domestic homes and small and large commercial and industrial enterprises. As at 31 March 2011, through its electricity distribution networks, served approximately 3.4 million electricity consumers in New England and upstate New York.

National Grid is also responsible for maintaining and operating the electricity transmission and distribution system on Long Island, owned by the Long Island Power Authority ("LIPA"), providing energy to homes, small businesses and large commercial and industrial enterprises, LIPA's transmission line facilities deliver power to substations and on to transmission and distribution facilities which, as at 31 March 2011, delivered electricity to 1.1 million consumers.

As at 31 March 2011, National Grid owned 57 electricity generation units on Long Island that together provided 4.1 GW of power under contract to LIPA. National Grid's plants consist of oil and gas fired steam turbine, gas turbine and diesel driven generating units ranging from 2 MW to 385MW. Any available power not needed to meet LIPA's requirements is made available for sale in the open market.

Non-regulated businesses and other activities

National Grid also has an interest in certain non-regulated and other business activities. In the U.K., National Grid Metering Limited and Utility Metering Services Limited provide installation and maintenance to gas and electricity suppliers in the regulated and unregulated markets respectively. These businesses provide services for an asset base of around 20 million domestic, industrial and commercial gas and electricity meters. National Grid Metering Limited currently owns around 16 million meters, while Utility Metering Services Limited, operating under the brand name OnStream, owns over three million. National Grid Grain LNG Limited is an LNG import terminal, with revenues driven by the provision of importation capacity to shippers under long-term take-or pay contracts

(typically 20 years from commissioning). National Grid Property is responsible for the management of all of National Grid's major occupied property in the United Kingdom and the management, clean-up and disposal of surplus sites (largely comprising former gas works).

BritNed Development Limited is a joint venture between National Grid and TenneT, the Dutch transmission system operator, which operates a 260 kilometre 1,000 MW subsea electricity link between the Netherlands and the U.K.

In addition to these non-regulated activities, National Grid is a majority shareholder in Xoserve Limited which delivers transportation transactional services on behalf of the major gas network transportation companies in Great Britain, including National Grid.

In the U.S., National Grid's non-regulated businesses include LNG storage, LNG road transportation, unregulated transmission pipelines, including shares in the Millennium and Iroquois pipelines and West Virginia gas fields.

Regulatory environment

National Grid's securities are listed on the London Stock Exchange and on the New York Stock Exchange and, as a consequence, National Grid is subject to regulation by the Financial Services Authority in the U.K., and by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("**SEC**") and the exchanges themselves.

National Grid operates in a highly regulated environment, which means that good relationships with economic and safety regulators, in addition to its other stakeholders, are essential because they set the frameworks within which its businesses operate.

UK Regulation

Regulatory framework

In the UK, energy networks are regulated by the Office of Gas and Electricity Markets ("**Ofgem**"). Ofgem operates under the direction and governance of the Gas and Electricity Markets Authority ("**GEMA**") and has established price control mechanisms that restrict the amount of revenue that can be earned by regulated businesses. Ofgem's main priority is to protect the interests of consumers. It does this by regulating monopoly activities such as the companies that run the gas and electricity networks and by promoting competitive gas and electricity markets.

The Gas Act 1986 and Electricity Act 1989, as amended (the "**Acts**"), provide the fundamental legal framework for gas and electricity companies. The Acts establish the licences for electricity generation, transmission, distribution and supply, and for gas transmission, distribution, shipping and supply.

Regulatory licences

National Grid's main licensed businesses in the UK are:

- the gas transportation businesses of National Grid Gas plc, consisting the businesses of owning and operating the national transmission system and the retained distribution network businesses;
- National Grid Metering, which is a subsidiary of National Grid Gas and manages the latter's domestic and non domestic metering assets;
- the electricity transmission business of National Grid Electricity Transmission plc; and

- the interconnector business of National Grid Interconnectors Ltd.

The Acts and licences granted under them require the gas transporter and electricity transmission businesses to develop, maintain and operate economic and efficient networks and to facilitate competition in the supply of gas and electricity in Great Britain. The Acts also provide the licensed businesses statutory powers such as the right to bury National Grid's pipes or cables under public highways and the ability to purchase land compulsorily in order to facilitate the conduct of its businesses. To ensure that its licensed businesses are operating efficiently, and that consumers are protected, National Grid operates under price controls in the UK. These cover:

- the electricity transmission business's role as transmission owner ("**TO**"),
- the electricity transmission business's role as system operator ("**SO**") (both in relation to internal and external costs);
- the gas transmission business's TO and SO activities; and
- each of its four regional gas distribution networks.

In addition to the price controls, National Grid's LNG storage business has a price control covering some aspects of its operations. There is also a tariff cap price control applied to certain elements of domestic metering and daily meter reading activities undertaken by National Grid Metering.

Price control mechanism

Because price control mechanisms restrict revenues, not profits, they encourage efficiencies within National Grid's regulated businesses. Savings that are made can be retained for the remainder of the price control period, but the higher level of efficiency that led to these savings is then used to inform a new baseline level for the next price control period.

Price control regulation is designed to protect the interests of consumers by ensuring that, as a licensed natural monopoly, National Grid charges reasonable prices, and to provide it with a future level of revenue sufficient to enable it to finance its licensed activities in the light of its statutory duties and licence obligations. It also provides financial incentives to manage and operate National Grid's networks in an economic, efficient and coordinated manner in accordance with its legal and licence obligations, offer good quality of service to network users and invest in its networks in a timely and efficient manner to help ensure long-term security of supply is maintained.

During each price control review period, the amount of money that can be earned by National Grid's regulated businesses is restricted by what is referred to as an RPI-X price control, which is normally reviewed every five years by Ofgem. The RPI-X allowance is based upon Ofgem's estimates of efficient operating expenditure ("**opex**"), capital expenditure ("**capex**") and asset replacement, together with an allowance for depreciation and an allowed rate of return on capital invested in National Grid's businesses.

The inputs of the building block model are used, together with the regulatory asset base value ("**RAV**") to calculate the allowed revenue. The RAV, which represents the value ascribed by Ofgem to the capital employed in National Grid's regulated businesses, is adjusted to reflect asset additions, removals, depreciation and the rate of inflation. The RPI-X price control takes the retail price index as its benchmark and subtracts X, an efficiency factor, from it. For example, at a time when annual inflation was 3 per cent., a value for X of 2 per cent. would allow National Grid's regulated businesses to raise prices by no more than 1 per cent. Price controls also include incentive mechanisms to encourage National Grid to improve its performance in particular areas. The price control provides National Grid's regulated businesses with a level of revenue that is

sufficient to finance the businesses if they are efficiently run. The revenue allowance is based on an estimate of the costs an efficient company would face in running its regulated businesses and includes operating expenditure, capital expenditure, financing costs including both debt and equity, and taxation.

UK regulatory developments

Current price controls

The key elements of the current price controls for both gas and electricity transmission are that National Grid is allowed to earn a 4.4 per cent. post-tax real return on its RAV, equivalent to a 5.05 per cent. vanilla return, with a £4.4 billion baseline five year capex allowance and a £1.2 billion five year controllable opex allowance.

In addition, National Grid is subject to a number of incentives that can adjust its transmission network revenue. For electricity transmission, these include incentives for network reliability, sulphur hexafluoride losses, efficiency and balancing services. For gas transmission, National Grid's incentive schemes cover areas such as the cost of investment for additional capacity to facilitate new connections to the system.

The key elements of the current price controls for gas distribution are that National Grid is allowed to earn a 4.3 per cent. post-tax real rate of return on its RAV, equivalent to a 4.94 per cent. vanilla return, with a £2.5 billion baseline five year capex allowance and a £1.6 billion five year controllable opex allowance.

	RAV	Allowed vanilla return	Actual vanilla return	Return on equity
Electricity transmission	£8,388m	5.05%	6.40%	13.6%
Gas transmission	£4,889m	5.05%	7.20%	15.8%
Gas distribution	£7,520m	4.94%	5.54%	12.1%
Total	£20,797m			13.6%

Ofgem's review of price controls: RPI-X@20

Since privatisation, the RPI-X mechanism has provided the industry with strong incentives to be more efficient. The level of opex costs has decreased over the years, transforming previously inefficient nationalised industries. However, over the past few years new challenges, such as Great Britain's transition to lower carbon emissions and the requirement to renew ageing networks, have caused Ofgem to review the continuing appropriateness of the RPI-X approach.

In March 2008, Ofgem announced the RPI-X@20 review, which was a two year project to review the workings of the current approach to regulating Great Britain's energy networks and develop future policy recommendations.

Ofgem's RPI-X@20 review aims were to: drive improvements in quality of service and efficiency; ensure that the regulatory framework is flexible to adapt to structural changes in the energy industry; and enable efficient network companies to finance themselves efficiently.

To allow the lessons of the review to be accommodated in full, Ofgem will "roll over" the current gas and electricity transmission price control from its scheduled end in March 2012 by one year to March 2013. Following the RPI-X@20 review, Ofgem has identified a modified price control approach, designated as RIIO, to deliver and meet the changing future needs of the energy market. The fundamental building block approach shown in the diagram opposite will still be at the heart of the model.

The RIIO model

Ofgem's revised RIIO regulatory framework will be implemented in the next round of gas distribution and gas and electricity transmission price controls, which will start in April 2013.

RIIO refers to the formula:

$$\text{Revenue} = \text{Incentives} + \text{Innovation} + \text{Outputs}$$

To attract the efficient investment needed for the industry, Ofgem's RIIO model is intended to incentivise network companies to deliver the outputs demanded by consumers and network users in an efficient and innovative way.

The key features of the RIIO model are:

- a longer price control, lasting eight years, to provide stronger incentives for networks to manage costs;
- encouraging network companies to work more closely with stakeholders to identify what they want from energy network companies. This should help networks to identify, and so better meet, the developing needs of the energy market;
- rewarding network companies with higher returns where they meet the needs of the network users and consumers in innovative and efficient ways. However, network companies that perform poorly can expect to receive lower returns;
- encouraging network companies to become actively involved in delivering a sustainable energy sector;
- supporting the development and delivery of a network service that provides long-term value for money to existing and future consumers; and
- providing clarity to future investors to ensure that network companies can raise the finance needed in a timely manner and at a reasonable cost to consumers.

Impact on National Grid

The RIIO model is expected to not only reward National Grid for increased efficiency but also encourage it to engage more openly and effectively with its stakeholders. This is expected to allow National Grid to develop more robust commercial relationships with current and future network users to help it fulfil its role in the delivery of a sustainable future energy sector. It will also help National Grid to respond and adapt its delivery plans to provide long-term value for money to network users.

Output measures in future price controls will give stakeholders a clear understanding of what National Grid will deliver in return for the revenue that it receives from customers. The proposed output categories are: customer satisfaction; reliability and availability; safe network services; connection terms; environmental impact; and social obligations. These outputs will cover both primary and secondary deliverables. National Grid will be required to demonstrate in price controls that the primary outputs are material, controllable, measurable, comparable and legally compliant. The secondary deliverables will be evidenced through National Grid's business plans to demonstrate the costs required to deliver the primary outputs. Four years into the eight year price control, there will be an interim review of the outputs that National Grid was required to deliver, to ensure that they remain relevant.

As the energy landscape evolves, Ofgem's RIIO model should encourage National Grid in its gas distribution and electricity and gas transmission roles to play a full part in the delivery of a sustainable energy sector and to deliver network services offering

US Regulation

Regulators

In the US, public utilities' retail transactions are regulated by state utility commissions, including the New York Public Service Commission, the Massachusetts Department of Public Utilities, the Rhode Island Public Utilities Commission and the New Hampshire Public Utilities Commission. Utility commissions serve as economic regulators in approving cost recovery and authorised rates of return. The state commissions establish the retail rates to recover the cost of transmission and distribution services, and focus on services and costs within their jurisdictions. The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission ("**FERC**") regulates the wholesale transactions of public utilities, such as interstate transmission and electricity generation, and provides for the cost recovery of these services.

Utility commissions are also charged with serving the public interest by ensuring utilities provide safe and reliable service at just and reasonable prices. They establish service standards and approve mergers and acquisitions of public utilities. FERC also regulates public utility holding companies and centralised service companies, including those of the US businesses of National Grid.

In the US, many states have deregulated the commodity or supply component of electricity and gas utility service. Customers in deregulated states have been given the opportunity to purchase electricity or gas service from competitive suppliers. All the states in which National Grid operate have deregulated electricity and gas supply.

Regulatory process

Utilities in the US submit a formal rate filing requesting a revenue adjustment in a proceeding known as a rate case. The rate case process is conducted in a litigated setting and, in the states in which National Grid operate, it can take six to 13 months for the commission to render a final decision. In all states, the utility is required to prove that its requested rate change is prudent and reasonable. The utility may request a rate plan that can span multiple years.

During the rate case process, consumer advocates and other intervening parties scrutinise and often file opposing positions to the utility's rate request. The rate case decision reflects a weighing of the facts in light of the regulator's policy objectives. During a rate case, the utility, consumer advocates and intervening parties may agree on the resolution of aspects of a case and file a negotiated settlement with a commission for approval.

Gas and electricity rates are established from a revenue requirement, or cost of service, representing the utility's total cost of providing distribution or delivery service to its customers. It includes operating expenses, depreciation, taxes and a fair and reasonable return on the utility's regulated asset base, typically referred to as its rate base. The rate of return applied to the rate base is the utility's weighted average cost of capital, representing its cost of debt and an adjudicated return on equity ("**RoE**") intended to provide the utility with an opportunity to attract capital from investors and maintain its financial integrity. The total cost of service is apportioned among different customer classes and categories of service to establish the rates, through a process called rate design, for these classes of customers. The final cost of service and rate design is ultimately approved in the rate case decision.

The revenue requirement is derived from a comprehensive study of the utility's total costs during a recent 12 month period of operations, referred to as a test year. Each commission has its own rules and standards for adjustments to the test year which are intended to arrive at the total costs expected in the first year new rates will be in effect, or the rate year, and may include forecasted capital investments in determining rate year rate base. Often, known and measurable adjustments are made to test year data to reflect normal operating conditions. In Massachusetts and New Hampshire, only limited adjustments to this test year are allowed, which are required to be both known and measurable. New York and Rhode Island allow more comprehensive adjustments to the test year.

Regulatory lag

Once approved, base rates are typically either fixed until the next request is filed and litigated, or may be adjusted pursuant to a multi-year rate plan. Consequently, if costs change substantially between rate cases and base rates remain unchanged during the same period, the result can be large discrepancies between revenue generated from rates and actual costs incurred, commonly referred to as regulatory lag.

One of the ways to reduce the effects of regulatory lag has been to propose and gain approval for rate adjustment mechanisms in respect of certain costs which are generally outside the control of the utility management, such as pension and other post-employment benefit (“**OPEB**”) costs. Such mechanisms may be known as true ups or reconciling mechanisms. Base rates generally provide an allowance for such costs, but the actual costs incurred by the utility may turn out to be higher or lower than the allowance. A reconciling mechanism allows the utility to charge or refund to customers an amount in addition to or in place of base rates, so that the overall revenue providing for the recovery of the specified costs matches the actual costs incurred. A summary of these arrangements can be found under the section headed, “Regulatory filings” below.

Another way to reduce regulatory lag is by gaining approval of a formula rate from the regulator. FERC allows transmission cost recovery from wholesale transmission customers based upon a formula. The charges to wholesale customers are updated at least annually, based upon actual costs incurred and investments made. A calculation is performed each year to compare the actual with the projected revenue requirement. Any refund or surcharge in rates is an adjustment to the revenue requirement for the subsequent period. For National Grid's New England wholesale transmission business, the formula operates on a monthly basis, which virtually eliminates regulatory lag.

US regulatory developments

National Grid's rate plans

National Grid has five sets of electricity rates and seven sets of gas rates, covering its electricity distribution operations in upstate New York, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and New Hampshire, and its gas distribution networks in upstate New York, New York City, Long Island, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and New Hampshire. Distribution and transmission electricity services in upstate to end use customers. In New England, retail transmission rates reflect the recovery from National Grid's end use customers of wholesale transmission charges assessed to National Grid's electricity distribution companies. Wholesale rates for National Grid's electricity transmission network in New England and New York are subject to FERC approval.

National Grid has regulatory arrangements that provide for the recovery of its historical investments and commitments related to its former electricity generation business that were stranded when some of its US subsidiaries divested their generation assets as part of industry restructuring and

wholesale power deregulation in New England and New York. These arrangements include the recovery of certain above market costs of electricity power purchase contracts that were in place at that time. National Grid recovers most of these costs through the rates charged to its electricity customers. It will have fully recovered its sunk investments in generation assets by the end of 2011 at which time revenue associated with stranded cost recovery will decline significantly.

National Grid's rate plans are designed to produce a specific allowed ROE, by reference to an allowed operating expense level and rate base. Some rate plans include earned savings mechanisms that allow National Grid to retain a proportion of the savings National Grid achieves through improving efficiency, with the balance benefiting customers.

In addition, National Grid's performance under certain rate plans is subject to service performance targets. National Grid may be subject to monetary penalties in cases where it does not meet those targets.

Features of National Grid's rate plans

Unlike the position in the UK, National Grid is responsible for billing its customers for their use of electricity and gas services. Customer bills typically comprise a commodity charge, covering the cost of the electricity or gas delivered, and delivery charges, covering National Grid's delivery service. Depending on the state, delivery rates are either based upon actual sales volumes and costs incurred in an historical test year, or on estimates of sales volumes and costs, and in both cases may differ from actual amounts. A substantial proportion of National Grid's costs, in particular electricity and gas purchases for supply to customers, are pass-through costs, meaning they are fully recoverable from its customers. National Grid's charges to customers are designed to recover these costs with no profit. Rates are adjusted from time to time to ensure any over- or under-recovery of these costs is returned to, or recovered from, its customers. There can be timing differences between costs being incurred and rates being adjusted.

National Grid's electricity and gas distribution businesses operate under franchise agreements that provide it with certain rights and obligations regarding facilities and the provision of service within each state in which National Grid operates. In addition, there are federal and state laws and regulations covering both general business practices and electricity and gas operations in particular, especially with respect to safety, energy transactions, customer sales and service, levels of performance, rates, finances and environmental concerns.

National Grid's Long Island generation plants sell capacity to the Long Island Power Authority under a contract, approved by FERC, which provides a similar economic effect to cost of service rate regulation.

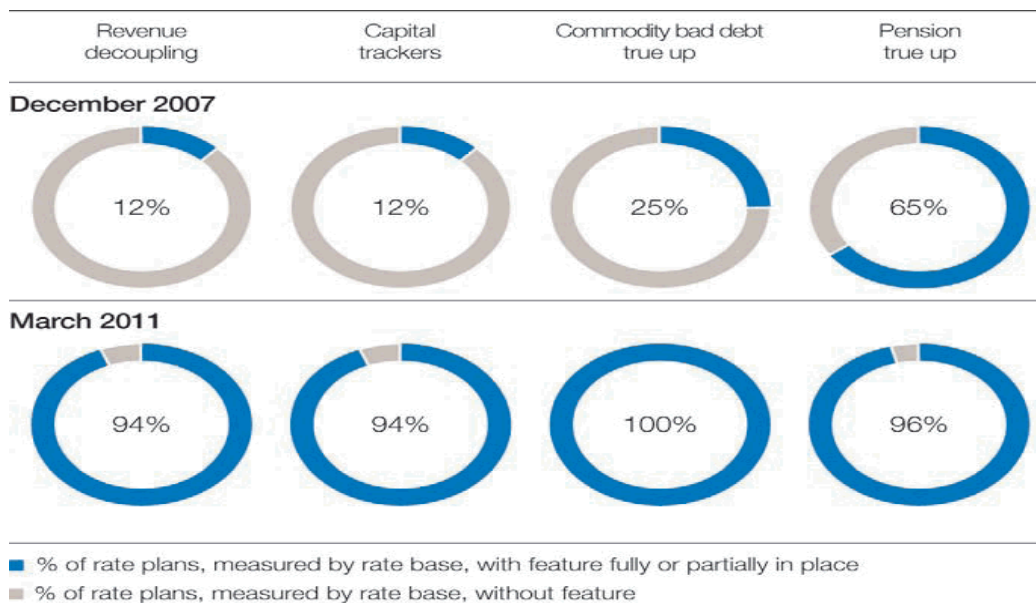
Revenue for National Grid's wholesale transmission business in New England and New York is collected from wholesale transmission customers, who are typically other utilities and include National Grid's own New England electricity distribution businesses. With the exception of upstate New York, which continues to combine retail transmission and distribution rates to end use customers, these wholesale transmission costs are incurred by distribution utilities on behalf of their customers and are fully recovered as a pass-through from end use customers as approved by each state commission.

Regulatory filings

The objectives of National Grid's rate case filings are to ensure that National Grid has the right cost of service with the ability to earn a fair and reasonable rate of return, while providing safe and reliable service to its customers. In order to achieve these objectives and to reduce regulatory lag,

National Grid has been requesting structural changes, such as revenue decoupling mechanisms, capital trackers, commodity related bad debt true ups, and pension and OPEB true ups, separately from base rates. These terms are explained below.

The chart below shows the progress National Grid has made on these regulatory principles (excluding New Hampshire). National Grid continues to work towards implementing these regulatory principles across its US business.



Although many of National Grid's rate plans feature revenue decoupling, in some cases decoupling applies only to some classes of customer. As a result, the proportion of revenues which is decoupled is 81 per cent. for National Grid's electricity businesses and 57 per cent. for its gas businesses for 2010/11. Transmission revenue is effectively decoupled.

Massachusetts gas rate case

On 16 April 2010, National Grid filed a rate case for the Boston, Essex and Colonial Gas companies. The filing included requests for approval of: an increase in revenue to fund distribution operations and prior capital additions; a revenue decoupling mechanism; an infrastructure investment tracker; true up mechanisms for commodity bad debt and pension costs and an annual inflation adjustment tracker.

On 2 November 2010, the Massachusetts regulator ruled on National Grid's request. National Grid was granted an increase in revenue of U.S.\$58 million, based upon an allowed return on equity of 9.75 per cent. and a 50 per cent. equity ratio. It also received approval for the implementation of a revenue decoupling mechanism, true up mechanisms for commodity bad debt and pension costs, and an infrastructure investment tracker with a cap on annual base rate increases of 1 per cent. of revenues for the prior calendar year. The regulator denied National Grid's proposed inflation adjustment tracking mechanism. Rates went into effect on 2 November 2010. The regulator also approved consolidated base rates for the merged Boston Gas and Essex Gas operations, as well as for the two operating divisions of Colonial Gas, so that National Grid has two sets of base rates instead of four. On 22 November 2010, it filed a motion for recalculation on certain rate case items, worth approximately U.S.\$10 million in additional annual revenue. The motion remains pending before the Massachusetts regulator.

In November 2010, the National Grid Massachusetts gas companies' filed two motions in response to the Massachusetts regulators order seeking reconsideration of disposition of four issues. The most significant of the four items for reconsideration involves the Massachusetts regulator's disallowance of U.S.\$11.3 million from Boston Gas' rate base related to certain fixed asset additions from calendar years 1996 to 1998 as well as disallowance of depreciation expenses of approximately U.S.\$0.8 million per year associated with those assets. If the National Grid Massachusetts gas companies are unsuccessful with their request for reconsideration, they could appeal the matter to the Massachusetts Supreme Judicial Court. The motions are currently pending before the Massachusetts regulator.

Massachusetts electricity revenue decoupling and pension expense filing

On 25 February 2011, the Massachusetts regulator approved, subject to further review, rate adjustments resulting from National Grid's revenue decoupling mechanism and pension and OPEB expenses. The revenue decoupling mechanism allows for annual adjustments to National Grid's distribution rates to support incremental capital investment of up to U.S.\$170 million, less the annual base rate allowance for depreciation expense of U.S.\$96 million, and the reconciliation between allowed annual revenue targets and billed revenue. The approved revenue decoupling mechanism rate adjustments provide for the recovery of U.S.\$2.6 million in revenue beginning on 1 March 2011. The regulator also approved recovery of forecast pension and OPEB expenses for calendar year 2011, one third of the balance of the expenses in excess of revenue for calendar year 2010 and carrying charges associated with pension and OPEB assets and liabilities. The approval permits the recovery of U.S.\$50.3 million in costs beginning on 1 March 2011, representing an annual increase of U.S.\$17.4 million.

Upstate New York electricity rate case

In January 2010, National Grid filed a three year rate proposal for its upstate New York electricity business, to take effect from 1 January 2011. The filing included a request for an increase in revenue to fund electricity operations, a revenue decoupling mechanism proposal as requested by the regulator and annual reconciliation mechanisms for certain non controllable costs. During the proceeding, the rate case proposal was limited to one year.

In an order from the regulator issued in January 2011, the regulator ruled on National Grid's request, increasing base delivery rates by U.S.\$119.3 million with effect from 1 February 2011, and allowing for a full calendar year of cost recovery as if new rates had come into effect on 1 January 2011. National Grid was granted a 9.3 per cent. ROE with a capital structure of 48 per cent. common equity. An amount equivalent to 0.2 per cent. ROE, approximately U.S.\$7 million, is refundable to customers if it files for new rates before 1 January 2012. Of the U.S.\$119.3 million increase, approximately U.S.\$40 million represents a one-off recovery of stranded costs and U.S.\$50 million of the annual revenue increase was approved on a temporary basis pending the outcome of a review of an affiliate service company's costs. The increase in base delivery rates in 2011 is entirely offset by extending the recovery period of certain deferred costs to prevent an increase in customer bills for 2011. The regulator required National Grid to submit a filing, on or before 31 July 2011, requesting recovery of deferral account balances which presently are in excess of U.S.\$200 million. The deferral account balances, authorised under the terms of the previous rate plan ending as of January 2011, was established to track changes in specified cost and revenue items including those related to changes in tax, accounting, and regulatory requirements, changes from the levels of pension and post-retirement benefit expenses from the levels specified in the previous year rate plan and various other items including storms, environmental remediation costs and rate discounts. The New York regulator approved the

decoupling of revenues from energy delivered for all customer classes eligible for energy efficiency programmes and continues to allow for the full recovery of pension, OPEB and energy supply costs. The order requires that the upstate New York electricity businesses' fixed stranded generation costs are to be fully amortised by 31 December 2011. The Order also established a fixed level of U.S.\$29.75 million per year for upstate electricity business' costs associated with the Site Investigation and Remediation programme of its former manufactured gas plants and other environmental sites such that 80 per cent. of any annual spend above the fixed level will now be placed into a deferral account for recovery in a future rate case and the remaining 20 per cent. will be the responsibility of the upstate electricity business. For any annual spend below the fixed level a credit will be applied to the deferral account that is established under the order.

Downstate New York filing

The downstate New York companies are currently subject to a five year rate plan through December 2012. Base delivery rates are based on an allowed ROE of 9.8 per cent. From 2008 through 2012, the combined delivery rate surcharge is increased each year by U.S.\$15 million. However, the incremental revenue from the increase in the delivery rate surcharge will be deferred and used to offset deferred special franchise taxes with incremental revenue above that level deferred and used to offset future increases in rates for costs such as environmental investigation and remediation or other cost deferrals. Cumulative annual earnings above a 10.5 per cent. ROE will be shared with customers. During the year ended 31 March 2011, the downstate New York companies recorded a combined excess earnings of U.S.\$34 million related to the rate year 2010.

The downstate New York companies are not eligible to submit a new rate plan until January 2012 for rates to take effect from January 2013. The downstate New York rate plans allow National Grid to request recovery or refund of certain costs and forecast expenses which vary from rate plan allowances. Such costs include: site investigation and environmental remediation; property tax; and pension and OPEB expenses. On 29 January 2010, National Grid's downstate New York companies made a filing with the New York regulator to request up to U.S.\$65 million in cost recovery per year over five years. The proceeding is still pending before the New York regulator.

In August 2010, National Grid's KeySpan Gas East filed an initial verified petition for "Authority to Issue Securities" with the New York Public Service Commission ("**NYPSC**") seeking multi-year authority to issue, prior to 31 March 2014, up to U.S.\$1.1 billion in new long-term debt securities, which was revised to U.S.\$1.0 billion in February 2011. In March 2011, the NYPSC granted this authority and during the same month KeySpan Gas East issued U.S.\$500 million in long term debt.

Rhode Island filings

In February 2010, Rhode Island's regulator, the Rhode Island Public Utilities Commission ("**RIPUC**"), approved an overall increase in base distribution revenue of approximately U.S.\$23.5 million based upon a 9.8 per cent. ROE and a 42.75 per cent. equity ratio. The new rates went into effect on 1 March 2010, applied retroactively from 1 January 2010. RIPUC approved recovery of the increase in revenue generated by the new rates for January and February 2010 over a 13 month period. On 21 April 2010, National Grid's electricity business filed a petition for writ of certiorari with the Rhode Island Supreme Court appealing the regulator's decision.

In May 2010, Rhode Island enacted legislation requiring National Grid to decouple revenue from energy delivered and providing revenue support for prospective infrastructure investment and certain electricity operation and maintenance expenses. In October 2010, National Grid submitted its electricity and gas revenue decoupling mechanism petitions, and expects a regulatory decision in July 2011 that will include an effective start date of 1 April 2011. Incremental funding of National

Grid's expanded electricity energy efficiency programmes ("EE") was approved, beginning in January 2011. In January 2011, National Grid filed a revised gas EE programme plan, which was approved by RIPUC in February 2011. Pursuant to 2011 legislation, on 15 June 2011, National Grid requested an increase in its gas EE programme charge to allow for the expansion of its gas energy efficiency programmes for the remainder of the calendar year. This request is pending before the regulator.

In December 2010, National Grid filed petitions seeking approval of its 2011/12 infrastructure, safety and reliability plans for the electricity and gas businesses. In the filings, it requested revenue for the costs of capital investment programmes, along with vegetation management and inspection and maintenance expenses for the electricity distribution business. Both petitions were approved in March 2011, providing additional annual electricity and gas distribution revenues of approximately U.S.\$3.3 million and U.S.\$1.8 million, respectively.

New Hampshire gas rate case

On 26 February 2010, National Grid filed a rate case for the EnergyNorth gas distribution business. The filing included a request for an overall increase in revenue of U.S.\$11.4 million and a return on equity of 11.2 per cent. It also proposed a revenue decoupling mechanism, an expanded capital tracker, reconciling mechanisms for pension and OPEB and for commodity related bad debt and an inflation tracker on operations and maintenance costs. On 14 May 2010, the regulator approved U.S.\$5 million in temporary rates which will become effective on 1 June 2010, reconcilable to the final decision with new rates effective from 1 April 2011.

National Grid entered into a settlement agreement for permanent rates in January 2011. The final decision, approving the settlement of the case, was issued on 10 March 2011. It received a revenue increase of U.S.\$6.8 million, based upon an imputed return on equity of 9.67 per cent. and a capital structure of 50 per cent. equity. In addition, it received approval for a reconciling mechanism for commodity related bad debt, once certain thresholds are achieved, as well as updated pension and property tax expense for current year data. The final decision did not include approval of a revenue decoupling mechanism, pension and OPEB tracker or inflation tracker.

Disposal of New Hampshire businesses

On 8 December 2010, National Grid signed an agreement with a subsidiary of Algonquin Power & Utilities Corp. for the sale of the EnergyNorth gas and Granite State electricity companies. The transaction is expected to close in the second half of 2011/12.

Other Developments

On 25 February 2008, GEMA announced it had decided that National Grid had breached Chapter II of the Competition Act 1998 and Article 82 (now Article 102) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union ("TFEU") and fined National Grid £41.6 million. National Grid appealed GEMA's decision to the Competition Appeal Tribunal, which upheld the appeal in part in April 2009 and reduced the fine to £30 million. Following appeals, the Competition Appeal Tribunal reduced the fine to £30 million and the Court of Appeal further reduced the fine to £15 million. On 22 March 2010, National Grid applied to the Supreme Court for leave to appeal the Court of Appeal's judgement. On 28 July 2010, the Supreme Court denied National Grid's application and this ends the legal process. The £15 million fine was paid to GEMA on 1 April 2010.

In October 2008 National Grid informed Ofgem that mains replacement activity carried out by the UK Gas Distribution business may have been inaccurately reported. Ofgem has now concluded its

investigation and, following the reaching of a settlement between Ofgem and National Grid Gas plc, on 6 January 2011 Ofgem announced its intention to impose a penalty of £8 million and to find National Grid Gas plc in breach of certain obligations in respect of the reporting of mains replacement data. Ofgem also stated that the penalty would have been higher had it not been for the cooperation and corrective action by National Grid Gas plc. On 10 March 2011, following the end of the period in which representations could be made in respect of the proposed decision, Ofgem wrote to National Grid Gas plc to confirm its decision. On 13 May 2011, National Grid received the Final Penalty Notice and the penalty was paid on 21 June 2011.

In May 2007 KeySpan received a civil investigative demand (“**CID**”) from the Antitrust Division of the United States Department of Justice (“**DOJ**”), requesting the production of documents and information relating to its investigation of competitive issues in the New York City electricity capacity market prior to National Grid’s acquisition of KeySpan. In April 2008, National Grid received a second CID in connection with this matter. On 22 February 2010, DOJ filed a proposed final judgement in the US District Court for the Southern District of New York. Under the terms of the proposed settlement, DOJ and KeySpan agreed that KeySpan would pay U.S.\$12 million (£7.5 million) in full and final resolution of DOJ’s CIDs. This amount has been paid in full. The agreement contained no admissions of wrongdoing by KeySpan and was subject to court approval, which was obtained on 2 February 2011. On 9 February 2011, National Grid transferred U.S.\$12 million to DOJ in full and final settlement and this matter is now closed.

Two putative class actions were commenced against KeySpan and Morgan Stanley, one in a New York state court and one in the federal court. The claims are based on allegations that the financial swap transaction between KeySpan and Morgan Stanley dated 18 January 2006 caused customers of Consolidated Edison, Inc. to overpay for electricity between May 2006 and February 2008. National Grid believes that both complaints and their allegations are without merit and it has applied to have both actions dismissed. National Grid’s application for dismissal in the federal court was granted on 22 March 2011 but the plaintiffs filed a notice of appeal to the Second Circuit U.S. Court of Appeals on 3 June 2011 challenging federal district court’s decision dismissing the plaintiff’s claims for lack of antitrust standing and as barred by the filed-rate doctrine.

In June 2009, the National Grid’s Rhode Island business, The Narragansett Electric Company filed an application seeking authorisation to issue and sell one or more series of new long-term debt. In December 2009, the Division Staff Advocacy Section approved a settlement with NGUSA authorising an issuance of U.S.\$550 million in new long-term debt that was issued on 22 March 2010. In March 2011, the Company notified the Division of its intent to seek permission for an additional issuance in an amount of U.S.\$290 million subject to the requirements of the finance authorisation.

National Grid’s upstate New York electricity and gas business, Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation, made a filing in November 2007 required in the order approving the KeySpan merger, proposing certain financial protections for Niagara Mohawk required by the NYPSC in the regulatory order approving the KeySpan merger adopted by New York Public Service Commission in March 2008 which provide, among other things, implementation of a class of preferred stock having one share (the “**Golden Share**”), subordinate to any existing issued and outstanding preferred stock. The holder a Golden Share would have voting rights that limit Niagara Mohawk’s right to commence any voluntary bankruptcy, liquidation, receivership or similar proceeding without the consent of the holder of such share of stock. In April 2010, Niagara Mohawk petitioned the New York Public Service Commission for authorisation to issue its Golden Share to GSS Holdings, Inc. (“**GSS**”) under the same arrangements as its sister utilities, The Brooklyn Union Gas Company and

KeySpan Gas East Corporation, made with GSS, the terms of which were filed with the New York Public Service Commission on 19 November 2009. On 24 May 2011, based on its review of Niagara Mohawk's governing documents providing for the issuance of the Golden Share and modification to its agreement with GSS to include a contractual obligation for GSS to vote the Golden Share in the best interests of New York State, the New York Public Service Commission authorised the issuance of a Golden Share.

Restructuring of US business and management

On 31 January 2011, National Grid announced a wide management restructuring, with a particular focus on reducing operating costs in its US businesses, led by reductions in management and administrative positions. This restructuring of its US operations is intended to evolve such operation from a business model organised along global lines to a regional model supported by global functions.

The US business is currently developing a local regional focus and as such has appointed regional 'presidents' in New York, Massachusetts, New Hampshire and Rhode Island alongside presidents responsible for its electric delivery business on Long Island, and a separate president responsible for its federally regulated business. Each president is accountable for delivering safe efficient, reliable and cost effective services to customers and regulators in their respective local jurisdictions.

US Regulatory Audits and Compliance Proceedings

Liberty Consulting Group Audit

In September 2010, National Grid commissioned Liberty Consulting Group ("**Liberty**"), a nationally recognised leader in providing independent audits of regulated businesses, to conduct a comprehensive review of its cost allocation process. Liberty was hired following questions about National Grid's cost allocation processes which surfaced during the upstate New York electricity and Massachusetts gas rate cases in August 2010.

After a five month review, Liberty issued its final report including recommendations on National Grid's US accounting systems and practices. The review found no evidence of deliberate misallocation of expenses. Liberty's recommendations, including a focus on financial reporting by jurisdiction rather than by line of business, improving controls and training related to cost allocation, and moving toward a single, consolidated financial platform and cost allocation methodology, are generally in line with actions National Grid has already taking to implement improvements. Three of the four state commissions, the Rhode Island Public Utilities Commission, the New York Public Service Commission and the Massachusetts Department of Public Utilities, have announced that they will also undertake their own reviews of service company costs.

NYPSC Affiliate Cost Allocation Audit

On 17 February 2011, the New York Public Service Commission ("**NYPSC**") selected Overland Consulting of Kansas, a nationally recognised management consulting firm, to perform a management audit of NGUSA's affiliate cost allocation, policies and procedures i.e., service company charges and allocations to its U.S. businesses. The audit of these service company charges seeks to determine if any service company transactions have resulted in, or, if not corrected, would result in unreasonable costs to the rate payers for the provision of delivery service. If potentially material levels of misallocated or inappropriate service company costs are discovered then, at the direction of the NYPSC, the investigation will be expanded and the consultant will determine whether and to what extent, if in the past a material amount of misallocated or inappropriate costs under these service company contracts have been charged to National Grid's

New York utilities. National Grid will be closely monitoring the audit findings when available and evaluating any potential impact of this audit upon the results of its operations, financial position and operating cash flows. A report to the NYPSC is anticipated in November 2011. National Grid is not currently aware of any material misallocation of costs among its affiliates and it does not expect the audit to result in any material adjustment to its financial statements.

FERC Service Company Audit

On 13 November 2008, the Division of Audits within the Office of Enforcement of the FERC commenced an audit of National Grid USA, including its service companies and other affiliates in the National Grid holding company system. The audit evaluates NGUSA and its affiliates compliance with: 1) cross-subsidisation restrictions on affiliate transactions; 2) accounting, recordkeeping and reporting requirements; 3) preservation of records requirements for holding companies and service companies; and 4) uniform system of accounts for centralised service companies. The discovery phase of the audit has concluded and the final Audit Report from the Commission was received on 11 February 2011. This report identified several compliance findings relating to NGUSA's financial reporting disclosures on its annual FERC Form 60s. On 12 April 2011 NGUSA replied to the FERC and outlined its corrective action plan which it is currently in the process of implementing. NGUSA does not anticipate any penalties will be handed down by the FERC.

FERC Audit of Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation

On 2 November 2010, Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation received notification from the Division of Audits within the Office of Enforcement of the FERC, that the FERC was commencing a compliance audit. The audit will evaluate Niagara Mohawk Power Corporation's compliance with the FERC's: (1) Uniform System of Accounts for public utilities; (2) Form No. 1 Annual report requirements of major electric utilities; and (3) Form No. 3-Q, Quarterly financial report of electric utilities. The audit will cover the period from 1 January 2009, through 31 December 2010. The audit is currently ongoing. No formal findings have been communicated by the FERC to date.

New York State Site Investigation and Remediation Costs Proceeding

On 18 February, 2011, the NYPSC instituted a state-wide review and investigation to review its policies regarding the funding mechanisms supporting Site Investigation Remediation ("SIR") programme expenditures of the New York State utilities including National Grid USA's New York downstate and upstate operations and directing the New York state's utilities to assist the New York regulator NYPSC in developing a comprehensive record of: (1) the current and future scope of utility SIR programs; (2) the current cost controls in place by utilities and opportunities to improve such cost controls; (3) the appropriate allocation of costs among customers and potentially shareholders; and (4) methods for recovering costs appropriately borne by ratepayers in a way that minimises the impact. NYPSC has requested that the New York Administrative Law Judge provide a presentation of recommendations to it before the end of 2011.

Massachusetts Department of Public Utilities Audit of Allocation and Assignment of Costs

In the general rate case involving National Grid's Massachusetts gas distribution businesses, the Massachusetts regulator, Mass Department of Public Utilities ("MDPU") opened an investigation to address the allocation and assignment of costs to the gas affiliates by the National Grid USA service companies. In June 2011, the Massachusetts state attorney general's office requested that the Massachusetts regulator increase the scope of the audit to address the allocation and assignment of costs to Massachusetts Electric Company by the National Grid USA service companies and to review the National Grid's cost allocation practices. National Grid has agreed to

expand the scope of the audit to its Massachusetts electric distribution companies. As of the date of this Prospectus, the Massachusetts regulator has not yet established the full scope of the audit.

Massachusetts Storm Response Review

In January 2011, MDPU opened an investigation into Massachusetts Electric Company and Nantucket Electric Company's preparation and response to a December 2010 winter storm. On 7 June, 2011, Massachusetts Electric Company and the Massachusetts Attorney General's Office filed a proposed settlement with a total value of approximately U.S.\$1.0 million for trainings, charitable contributions and service improvements. A revised final settlement of U.S.\$2.2 million was filed with the Massachusetts regulator MDPU by the Massachusetts Attorney General, including an additional U.S.\$1.2 million credit to customers bringing the total payments and contributions by National Grid to more than U.S.\$2.2 million in connection with the storm response. The Massachusetts regulator has until 1 October 2011 to approve the revised settlement agreement.

Rhode Island Renewable Energy - Deep Water Wind Turbine

The 2009 legislation also required National Grid's The Narragansett Electric Company ("**Narragansett**") to solicit proposals for a small scale renewable energy generation project of up to eight wind turbines with an aggregate nameplate capacity of up to 30 MW to benefit the town of New Shoreham that also includes a transmission cable to be constructed between Block Island and the mainland of Rhode Island. In October 2009, Narragansett entered into a 20 year Power Purchase Agreement ("**PPA**") with Deepwater Wind Block Island LLC and in December 2009, Narragansett filed the PPA with the Rhode Island regulator. In March 2010, RIPUC voted to reject the PPA due to pricing issues, which resulted in certain legislative amendments to specifically authorise Narragansett to enter into an amended PPA with Deepwater, to establish a new standard of review, and to provide for a reduction in the initial fixed price under the prior PPA if certain cost savings could be achieved. In August 2010, the RIPUC approved the amended PPA, and certain parties have now appealed the RIPUC's decision. In May 2011, the Rhode Island Supreme Court heard oral arguments of the Deepwater appeal and a decision is expected by August 2011. The Rhode Island legislation permits Narragansett to recover all costs incurred under such contracts and permits Narragansett to recover remuneration equal to 2.75 per cent. of the actual annual payments made under the long-term contracts for those projects that are commercially operating.

Recent trends, uncertainties and demands

Save as disclosed under "Risk Factors – Factors that may affect National Grid's ability to fulfil its obligations under Instruments issued under the Programme", "Regulatory Environment" and "Other Developments", National Grid is not aware of any known trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events that are reasonably likely to have a material effect on its prospects for the current financial year.

Board of Directors

The Directors of National Grid and their functions and principal activities outside the National Grid Group, are as follows:

Name	Title	Principal activities outside the National Grid Group
Sir John Parker	Chairman (Non-	Chairman of Anglo American plc and Vice

Name	Title	Principal activities outside the National Grid Group
	Executive)	Chairman of DP World (Dubai), Non-Executive Director of Carnival plc and Carnival Corporation Inc.,) and of the European Aeronautic Defence and Space Company and Chancellor of the University of Southampton.
Sir Peter Gershon	Deputy Chairman (Non-Executive)	Chairman of Tate & Lyle plc, Vertex Group Limited and General Healthcare Group Limited.
Steven Holliday	Chief Executive	Non-Executive Director of Marks and Spencer Group plc, Chairman of The UK Business Council for Sustainable Energy, Chair of the National Technician Council and member of both the Board of Trustee Directors for Business in The Community and Infrastructure UK.
Andrew Bonfield	Finance Director	Non-Executive Director of Kingfisher.
Tom King	Executive Director Electricity Distribution and Generation	None
Nick Winser	Executive Director, Transmission	Non-Executive Director of Kier Group plc and co-Chair of the Energy Research Partnership
Linda Adamany	Non-Executive Director	Member of a not-for-profit board
Philip Aiken	Non-Executive Director	Chairman of Robert Walters plc, Non-Executive and Senior Independent Director of Kazakhmys plc, Non-Executive Director of Miclyn Express Offshore Limited and Essar Energy plc
Kenneth Harvey	Non-Executive Director (Senior Independent Director)	Chairman of Pennon Group plc
Stephen Pettit	Non-Executive Director	Non-Executive Director of Halma plc. and member of BT plc's Equality of Access Board.
Maria Richter	Non-Executive Director	Non-Executive Director and Chairman of Pro Mujer UK and Non-Executive Director of Pro Mujer International, The Pantry Inc., The Vitec Group plc and The Bessemer Group Inc.
George Rose	Non-Executive Director	Non-Executive Director of Vallares PLC and a member of the UK Industrial

Name	Title	Principal activities outside the National Grid Group
		Development Advisory Board.

The business address of each of the above is 1-3 Strand, London WC2N 5EH.

There are no potential conflicts of interest between the duties to National Grid of the Directors listed above and their private interests or other duties.

Audit Committee

The key functions of the Audit Committee include (in accordance with its terms of reference): reviewing the Company's financial reporting and internal controls and their effectiveness; the procedures for the identification, assessment and reporting of risks; the appropriateness of the auditors in carrying out certain non-audit work; and the level of audit and non-audit fees payable to the auditors. The Audit Committee holds at least four meetings a year.

The current Audit Committee members are George Rose (chairman), Linda Adamany, Philip Aiken and Maria Richter.

Corporate Governance

National Grid complied, throughout the 2010/2011 financial year, with the provisions of the Combined Code Principles of Good Governance and Code of Best Practice (the "**Combined Code**").

Share Capital

As at 28 July 2011 (being the latest practicable date prior to the publication of this document), the allotted, called up and fully paid share capital of National Grid comprised 3,648 million shares having a par value of 11.395 pence each.

DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL GRID ELECTRICITY TRANSMISSION PLC

Overview

National Grid Electricity Transmission plc (“**National Grid Electricity Transmission**” or “**NGET**”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of National Grid, is the owner of the electricity transmission system in England and Wales and operator of the electricity transmission system throughout Great Britain.

NGET is the holder of an electricity transmission licence (the “**Transmission Licence**”) under the Electricity Act 1989 (the “**Electricity Act**”). The Electricity Act requires all persons who participate in the transmission of the electricity to hold a licence to do so (if not exempted from such requirement)

The Transmission Licence permits NGET to:

- (A) own electricity transmission assets in England and Wales (there are separate licensees in respect of transmission assets in Scotland); and
- (B) operate the electricity transmission system throughout Great Britain (that is, including the transmission systems owned by the electricity transmission licensees in Scotland) as well as being system operator designate in relation to offshore transmission systems.

NGET was incorporated in England and Wales on 1 April 1989 as a public company limited by shares under the Companies Act 1985. The address of NGET’s registered office is 1-3 Strand, London, WC2N 5EH and the telephone number of the main switchboard at the registered office is +44 20 7004 3000.

NGET’s senior unsecured debt obligations are rated A- by Standard & Poor’s, A by Fitch and A3 by Moody’s and its short term debt obligations are rated A2 by Standard & Poor’s, F2 by Fitch and P2 by Moody’s. Standard & Poor’s, Fitch and Moody’s are established in the European Union and have applied for registration under the CRA Regulation although no notification of any registration decision has yet been provided.

Business of NGET

NGET derives the vast majority of its turnover and profits from charges for services provided by its transmission business (the “**Transmission Business**”) to, *inter alia*, generators, interconnector owners and users, distributors, suppliers and directly-connected customers.

As the electricity transmission asset owner in England and Wales, NGET:

- (A) owns and maintains assets comprising high-voltage overhead lines, underground cables and substations;
- (B) develops the network to accommodate new connections and disconnections; and
- (C) manages a programme of asset replacement and investment to ensure the long term reliability of the system.

Revenue from:

- charges for using the transmission network; and
- charges for connections made before March 1990

is controlled by revenue restriction conditions set out in the Transmission Licence. This revenue restriction, known as a price control, takes into account, among other factors, operating expenditure, capital expenditure and cost of capital (which for the current price control which commenced on 1 April 2007, is at a post-tax real rate of 4.4 per cent. on its regulatory asset value). In addition, the costs of non-domestic rates and the fees payable by NGET to the Gas and Electricity Markets Authority (“GEMA”) under the Transmission Licence are passed directly through to NGET’s customers through its charges.

NGET is permitted to set charges for connections to the transmission system in Great Britain made since March 1990 to recover the costs directly or indirectly incurred in providing connections, together with a reasonable rate of return on such costs.

As National Electricity System Operator, NGET is responsible for the residual balancing of generation and demand in the Great Britain electricity market and ensuring the secure, reliable and efficient delivery of electricity in real-time. NGET is the counterparty for all connection and use of system agreements in Great Britain with generators, suppliers, distributors and interconnector owners and users. It levies charges to fund balancing activities and transmission services which are provided by NGET in England and Wales and by the transmission system owners in Scotland.

Revenue from charges for provision of balancing services is regulated under an incentive scheme, where benefits of external cost savings in system operation compared to targets are shared with customers. NGET is also incentivised over the five years of the price control in relation to its internal costs of providing balancing services and is subject to wider statutory and licence obligations in relation to the external costs of providing those services.

National Grid Electricity Transmission has three wholly-owned subsidiaries, NG Leasing Limited, NGC Employee Shares Trustee Limited (dormant) and Elexon Limited (solely as nominee shareholder).

Board of Directors

The Directors of NGET and their principal activities outside the NGET Group are as follows:

Name	Title	Principal Activities outside NGET Group
Nick Winser	Director	Executive Director of National Grid plc. Director of National Grid Gas plc, National Grid Gas Holdings Limited, National Grid UK Limited, NGET/SPT Upgrades Limited, Non-Executive director of Kier Group plc and co-chair of the Energy Research Partnership.
Stuart Humphreys	Director	Director of National Grid Gas plc, National Grid Gas Holdings Limited, National Grid Interconnectors Ltd, National Grid Grain LNG Ltd, BritNed Development Ltd and NGET/SPT Upgrades Limited.
Malcolm Cooper	Director	Group Tax and Treasury Director of National Grid plc, Director of British Transco Capital Inc., British Transco Finance Inc, National Grid Commercial Holdings Ltd, National Grid Gas Holdings Limited, National Grid Gas plc,

Name	Title	Principal Activities outside NGET Group
Paul Whittaker	Director	National Grid Holdings One plc, National Grid International Limited, Lattice Group plc, Lattice Group Trustees Limited, National Grid Insurance Company (Isle of Man) Ltd, National Grid Insurance Company (Ireland) Ltd, Melmar Limited, National Grid Jersey Investments Three Limited, NGG Finance plc, NGG Finance (No1) Limited and CLS Holdings plc, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of KeySpan Corporation and Treasurer of National Grid USA. UK Director of Regulation for National Grid plc and Director of National Grid Gas plc.

The business address of the Directors of NGET is 1-3 Strand, London WC2N 5EH.

There are no potential conflicts of interest between the duties to NGET of any of the Directors listed above and their private interests or other duties.

Regulation

The electricity industry in Great Britain is regulated under the Electricity Act, as modified by the Utilities Act 2000 and the Energy Acts 2004, 2008 and 2010. This legislation establishes GEMA as the specialist economic sectoral regulator with responsibility for both the electricity industry and the onshore gas industry and provides that various activities may not be conducted unless the person carrying on those activities is either exempted from the requirement to hold a licence, or holds the relevant licence. GEMA is responsible for granting new licences or licence extensions for each of the supply of electricity, electricity transmission, electricity distribution, electricity interconnection and electricity generation.

The Electricity Act (together with the Transmission Licence) requires NGET to:

- develop, operate and maintain an efficient, co-ordinated and economical system of electricity transmission; and
- facilitate competition in the supply and generation of electricity.

GEMA is responsible for the supervision and enforcement of the licensing regime (although the Secretary of State does retain some limited functions). The principal objective of the Secretary of State and GEMA is to protect the interests of customers, wherever appropriate by promoting effective competition. In carrying out those functions, the Secretary of State and GEMA are required to have regard to the need to secure that all reasonable demands for electricity are met; the need to ensure that licence holders are able to finance their functions; and the interests of individuals who are disabled or chronically sick, of pensionable age, with low incomes or residing in rural areas. GEMA exercises certain functions relating to anti-competitive conduct (concurrently with the Office of Fair Trading), under the Enterprise Act, the Competition Act 1998 and Articles 101 and 102 of the TFEU. These include powers to investigate breaches of competition laws and to impose fines of up to 10 per cent. of worldwide group turnover in the event of breach of certain of those laws, namely those which prohibit anti-competitive agreements or the abuse of a dominant position. GEMA also

manages U.K. compliance with the EU's regulatory framework, which has sought to introduce competition in generation and supply and non-discriminatory access to gas transportation and electricity transmission and distribution across the European Union. The Transmission Licence can only be amended in accordance with the Electricity Act. The Transmission Licence came into effect on privatisation and, unless revoked, will continue in force until determined by not less than 25 years' notice by the Secretary of State. The Transmission Licence may also be revoked by the Secretary of State on shorter notice (immediately or not less than 30 days) in specified circumstances, including non-payment of fees or penalties, insolvency, cessation of the Transmission Business of NGET and non-compliance with enforcement orders made by GEMA and non-compliance with orders issued under certain provisions of general competition legislation. Consistent with the position under NGET's gas licence, Part 3 of the Energy Act 2004 also provides for Ofgem to be able to apply to the court, with the consent of the Secretary of State, to place NGET into special administration if it gets into financial distress.

The Transmission Licence contains conditions which have the effect of "ring fencing" NGET's business. These include:

- prohibiting NGET from carrying on activities other than those permitted by the Transmission Licence;
- requiring that the business has sufficient managerial and financial resources available to it to conduct its licensed activities;
- requiring NGET to maintain an investment grade issuer credit rating;
- prohibiting NGET from creating indebtedness (except in limited circumstances) other than on an arm's length basis on normal commercial terms for one of its permitted purposes;
- prohibiting the creation of "cross-default" obligations; and
- prohibiting NGET from giving or receiving any cross-subsidy to or from any other group business.

If NGET is in default of any of the "ring fence" obligations, it is prohibited from declaring and paying a dividend.

NGET is prohibited by the Transmission Licence from purchasing or otherwise acquiring electricity on its own account for the purpose of sale to third parties except:

- pursuant to the procurement or use of balancing services in connection with co-ordinating and directing the flow of electricity onto and over the National Electricity Transmission System (and doing so economically and efficiently); or
- with the written consent of GEMA.

Regulatory Developments

In March 2008, Ofgem announced the RPI-X@20 review, which was a two year project to review the workings of the current approach to regulating Great Britain's energy networks and develop future policy recommendations.

Ofgem's RPI-X@20 review aims were to: drive improvements in quality of service and efficiency; ensure that the regulatory framework is flexible to adapt to structural changes in the energy industry; and enable efficient network companies to finance themselves efficiently.

To allow the lessons of the review to be accommodated in full, Ofgem has decided to extend the current transmission price control from its scheduled end in March 2012 by one year to March 2013. Following the RPI-X@20 review, Ofgem has identified a modified price control approach, designated as RIIO, to deliver and meet the changing future needs of the energy market. This will be implemented in the next round of electricity price controls which will start in April 2013. Further explanation of the RIIO formula and its key features are set out under the section headed, “*The RIIO model*” above.

As noted above, the current price control arrangements for NGET’s electricity network cover the period from 1 April 2007 to 31 March 2013. The key elements of the price control are a 4.4 per cent. post-tax real rate of return on its regulatory asset value, a £3.5 billion baseline five year capital expenditure allowance and a £0.9 billion five year operating expenditure allowance.

In addition, NGET is subject to a number of incentives that can adjust its transmission network revenue. These include incentives for network reliability, sulphur hexafluoride losses and balancing services.

NGET’s RAV currently stands at £8,388 million, its actual vanilla return is 6.4 per cent. and return on equity is 13.6 per cent.

In April 2010, Ofgem put in place a licence requirement for NGET to cooperate with a comprehensive review of its Balancing Services Incentive Scheme (“**BSIS**”) methodology, including its models and modelling approach in order to facilitate the development of an external system operator incentive scheme covering more than one year. In light of this review, GEMA is proposing to implement a two year incentive scheme based on an improved incentive methodology. It is also proposing that the scheme should be applied retrospectively from 1 April 2011.

A key aspect of the improved BSIS methodology is that it will allow NGET to take into account the impact of unpredictable and uncontrollable external factors affecting its cost base, thereby reducing the scope for windfall gains and losses, whilst remaining incentivised to operate in an economic and efficient manner. This will be done by allowing the incentive target to be adjusted at the end of the scheme period for these factors. This means that NGET will be incentivised to more actively control the costs within its control and that action it undertakes to reduce its costs are not diluted by external factors. GEMA sees this as a particularly important development given the potential benefits it sees in developing multi year incentive schemes.

GEMA considers that the models that it is proposing to use as part of the BSIS have been redeveloped more accurately to capture the drivers of NGET’s costs relative to previous schemes. Specifically, NGET has improved its modelling of energy costs and has replaced its suite of bespoke constraints models with a single model that considers the GB system as a whole.

GEMA recognises that this approach to incentivisation represents a significant change relative to previous SO incentive schemes and considers that it will allow NGET to

- take a more strategic view of its operation of the electricity system;
- strengthen NGET’s incentives to reduce costs;
- incentivise NGET to consider actions that have higher upfront costs which will be paid back over a longer period;
- allow for greater alignment with other regulatory decisions, such as RIIO–T1; and
- reduce the administrative burden in the longer term.

Given the change in the proposed methodology, particularly its capacity to reduce the scope for windfall gains and losses, GEMA is proposing that the parameters of the BSIS change. It considers that for this two year incentive scheme the sharing factors can be strengthened, the caps and collars increased and the dead-band reduced. The scheme does not feature agreement of a specific cost target; rather it agrees the models and modelling approach that will be used to determine the theoretical efficient level of costs that National Grid should have incurred (the 'incentive target cost'), given prevailing market and system conditions. This incentive target cost will only be fully known at the end of the scheme, after specific agreed adjustments have been made to remove the potential for windfall profit or loss. National Grid retains 25 per cent. (up to a cap of £50 million) of any savings below the incentive target cost and National Grid loses 25 per cent. (down to a floor of £50 million) of any costs in excess of the incentive target cost. National Grid neither retains nor loses any amount if costs are within a dead-band of +/- £5 million around the incentive target cost.

These licence modification proposals to implement this approach are currently being consulted on by Ofgem. The closing date for that consultation was 8 July 2011 and National Grid expects that these proposals will be implemented with retrospective effect for the full period from 1 April 2011 to 31 March 2013.

The decline of the U.K.'s North Sea gas reserves and the transition to a low carbon economy, are the two long-term security of supply and environmental challenges on which National Grid is focused. NGET is working with the U.K. electricity generators and Ofgem to ensure that the connection of renewable generation to the transmission network can be facilitated quickly and within NGET's current licensing framework. NGET is also working with governmental and regulatory bodies to ensure it helps facilitate the implementation of the new climate change initiatives and policy being developed around integrating increasing amounts of renewable energy.

Other Business Developments

The current price controls contain allowances for transmission reinforcement works to accommodate the growing impact of renewable energy from Scotland.

On 16 November 2010, NGET signed its largest ever connection contract with East Anglia Offshore Wind Ltd for the full 7.2 GW of its capacity. The project will commission wind turbines in 10 stages between 2015 and 2021, delivering 6.6 GW before 2020, and connects to existing substations at Bramford and Norwich along with a new site to be developed in the area.

By November 2010, the number of contracted generation agreements had met a significant milestone. Enough transmission-connected renewable generation had been contracted to meet NGET's plans for achieving the government's 2020 renewable energy targets (32 GW contracted against a target of approximately 29 GW).

NGET has funded an independent report on the costs of undergrounding electric cables compared with the use of overhead lines. The work is being conducted by Kema, a provider of energy consultancy, testing and certification services, and will be endorsed and published by the Institution of Engineering and Technology. NGET has also launched a public consultation on its approach to undergrounding new electricity transmission lines.

In the period from 1 April to 30 June 2011, National Grid signed new connection agreements for an additional 1 GW in relation to offshore wind generation and a further 1.4 GW in relation to an interconnector to Norway.

UNITED KINGDOM TAXATION

The following is a summary of the United Kingdom withholding taxation treatment and certain information sharing provisions, in each case as at the date hereof in relation to payments of principal and interest in respect of the Instruments. It is based on current law and the practice of HM Revenue & Customs, which may be subject to change, sometimes with retrospective effect. The comments do not deal with other United Kingdom tax aspects of acquiring, holding or disposing of Instruments. The comments relate only to the position of persons who are absolute beneficial owners of the Instruments. Prospective Instrumentholders should be aware that the particular terms of issue of any series of Instruments as specified in the relevant Final Terms may affect the tax treatment of that and other series of Instruments. The following is a general guide for information purposes which is not intended to be exhaustive and should be treated with appropriate caution. It is not intended as tax advice and it does not purport to describe all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to a prospective purchaser. Instrumentholders who are in any doubt as to their tax position should consult their professional advisers. Instrumentholders who may be liable to taxation in jurisdictions other than the United Kingdom in respect of their acquisition, holding or disposal of the Instruments are particularly advised to consult their professional advisers as to whether they are so liable (and if so under the laws of which jurisdictions), since the following comments relate only to certain United Kingdom taxation aspects of payments in respect of the Instruments. In particular, Instrumentholders should be aware that they may be liable to taxation under the laws of other jurisdictions in relation to payments in respect of the Instruments even if such payments may be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of taxation under the laws of the United Kingdom.

1 U.K. Withholding Tax on U.K. Source Interest

The Instruments issued by an Issuer which carry a right to interest will constitute "quoted Eurobonds" provided they are and continue to be listed on a recognised stock exchange within the meaning of section 1005 of the Income Tax Act 2007. The London Stock Exchange is a recognised stock exchange for these purposes. Section 1005 Income Tax Act 2007 provides that securities will be treated as listed on the London Stock Exchange if they are included in the Official List by the United Kingdom Listing Authority and are admitted to trading on the Market or the PSM. Whilst the Instruments are and continue to be quoted Eurobonds, payments of interest by the Issuer on the Instruments may be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax.

In all cases falling outside the exemption described above, interest on the Instruments may fall to be paid by the Issuer under deduction of United Kingdom income tax at the basic rate (currently 20 per cent.) subject to the availability of other exemptions or reliefs, or any direction to the contrary from HM Revenue & Customs in respect of such relief as may be available under the provisions of any applicable double taxation treaty. However, the obligation to withhold will not apply if the relevant interest is paid on Instruments with a maturity date of less than one year from the date of issue and which are not issued under arrangements the effect of which is to render such Instruments part of a borrowing with a total term of a year or more.

2 Provision of Information

Instrumentholders should note that where any (i) interest on Instruments or (ii) amounts due on redemption of any Instruments which constitute deeply discounted securities as defined in Chapter 8 of Part 4 of the Income Tax (Trading and Other Income) Act 2005 is paid to them (or to any person acting on their behalf) by the relevant Issuer or any person in the United Kingdom acting on behalf of such Issuer (a "**paying agent**"), or is received by any person in the United Kingdom acting on behalf of the relevant Instrumentholder (other than interest only collected passively, for example solely by clearing a cheque for foreign interest or arranging the clearing of such a cheque) (a "**collecting agent**"), then the relevant Issuer, the paying agent or the collecting agent (as the case may be) may, in certain cases, be required to supply to HM Revenue & Customs details of the payment and certain details relating to the Instrumentholder (including the Instrumentholder's name and address). These provisions will apply whether or not the interest has been paid subject to withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax and whether or not the Instrumentholder is resident in the United Kingdom for United Kingdom taxation purposes. Such details provided to HM Revenue & Customs may, in certain cases, be passed by HM Revenue & Customs to the tax authorities of other jurisdictions. However, in relation to amounts payable on the redemption of such Instruments which constitute deeply discounted securities as defined in Chapter 8 of Part 4 of the Income Tax (Trading and Other Income) Act 2005, HM Revenue & Customs' published practice indicates that HM Revenue & Customs will not exercise its power to obtain information where such amounts are paid or received on or before 5 April 2012.

3 Other Rules Relating to United Kingdom Withholding Tax and Provision of Information

- Instruments may be issued at an issue price of less than 100 per cent. of their principal amount. Any discount element on any such Instruments will not generally be subject to any United Kingdom withholding tax pursuant to the provisions mentioned above, but may be subject to reporting requirements as outlined above.
- Where Instruments are to be, or may fall to be, redeemed at a premium, as opposed to being issued at a discount, then any such element of premium may constitute a payment of interest. Payments of interest are subject to United Kingdom withholding tax and reporting requirements as outlined above.
- Where interest has been paid under deduction of United Kingdom income tax, Instrumentholders who are not resident in the United Kingdom may be able to recover all or part of the tax deducted if there is an appropriate provision in any applicable double taxation treaty and an appropriate claim is submitted to HM Revenue & Customs by the recipient of the interest.
- The references to "interest" above mean "interest" as understood in United Kingdom tax law. The statements above do not take any account of any different definitions of "interest" or "principal" which may prevail under any other law or which may be created by the terms and conditions of the Instruments or any related documentation. Instrumentholders should seek their own professional advice, as regards the withholding tax treatment of any payment on the Instruments which does not constitute "interest" or "principal" as those terms are understood in United Kingdom tax law.
- Where a payment on an Instrument does not constitute (or is not treated as) interest for United Kingdom tax purposes, and the payment has a United Kingdom source, it would

potentially be subject to United Kingdom withholding tax if, for example, it constitutes (or is treated as) an annual payment or a manufactured payment for United Kingdom tax purposes (which will be determined by, amongst other things, the terms and conditions specified by the Final Terms of the Instrument). In such a case, the payment may fall to be made under deduction of United Kingdom tax (the rate of withholding depending on the nature of the payment), subject to such relief as may be available following a direction from HM Revenue & Customs pursuant to the provisions of any applicable double taxation treaty, or to any other exemption which may apply.

- The above description of the United Kingdom withholding tax position assumes that there will be no substitution of an Issuer and does not consider the tax consequences of any such substitution.

4 EU Savings Directive

Under EU Council Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income (the “**Directive**”), each Member State is required to provide to the tax authorities of another Member State details of payments of interest or other similar income paid by a person within its jurisdiction to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident in that other Member State or to certain other limited types of entity established in that other Member State; however, for a transitional period, Austria and Luxembourg may instead (unless during that period they elect otherwise) apply a withholding system in relation to such payments, deducting tax at rates rising over time to 35 per cent. (subject to a procedure whereby, on meeting certain conditions, the beneficial owner of the interest or other income may request that no tax be withheld). The transitional period is to terminate at the end of the first full fiscal year following agreement by certain non-EU territories to the exchange of information relating to such payments.

A number of non-EU territories (including Switzerland), and certain dependent or associated territories of certain Member States, have agreed to adopt similar measures (either provision of information or transitional withholding) in relation to payments made by a person within its jurisdiction to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident or certain limited types of entity established in a Member State. In addition, the Member States have entered into reciprocal provision of information or transitional withholding arrangements with certain of those dependent or associated territories in relation to payments made by a person in a Member State to, or collected by such a person for, an individual resident in one of those territories or certain limited types of entity established in one of those territories.

The European Commission has proposed certain amendments to the Directive, which may, if implemented, amend or broaden the scope of the requirements described above. Investors who are in any doubt as to their position should consult their professional advisers.

If a payment in respect of an Instrument which is the subject of the Directive were to be made or collected through a Member State which has opted for a withholding system and an amount of, or in respect of, tax were to be withheld from that payment, neither the Issuer nor any Paying Agent nor any other person would be obliged to pay additional amounts with respect to such Instrument as a result of the imposition of such withholding tax. However, the Issuer is required, to the extent it is able to do so, as provided in Condition 6.4 of the Instruments, to maintain a Paying Agent with a specified office in a Member State that will not be obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to any law implementing the Directive or any other Directive implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council meeting of 26-27 November 2000.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

Summary of Agreement

Subject to the terms and on the conditions contained in a dealer agreement dated 2 August 2011 (as amended or supplemented from time to time), between the Issuers, the Permanent Dealers and the Arranger (the “**Dealer Agreement**”), the Instruments will be offered on a continuous basis by each of the Issuers to the Permanent Dealers. However, the Issuers have reserved the right to issue Instruments directly on their own behalf to dealers which are not Permanent Dealers. The Instruments may also be issued by each of the Issuers through the Dealers, acting as agents of the Issuers. The Dealer Agreement also provides for Instruments to be issued in syndicated Tranches which are jointly and severally underwritten by two or more Dealers. The commissions in respect of an issue of Instruments on a syndicated basis will be stated in the relevant Final Terms. Each of the Issuers have agreed to indemnify the Dealers against certain liabilities in connection with the offer and sale of the Instruments.

In addition, in the ordinary course of their business activities, the Dealers and their affiliates may make or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade debt and equity securities (or related derivative securities) and financial instruments (including bank loans) for their own account and for the accounts of their customers. Such investments and securities activities may involve securities and/or instruments of the Issuers or the Issuers’ affiliates. Certain of the Dealers or their affiliates that have a lending relationship with the Issuers routinely hedge their credit exposure to the Issuers consistent with their customary risk management policies. Typically, such Dealers and their affiliates would hedge such exposure by entering into transactions which consist of either the purchase of credit default swaps or the creation of short positions in securities, including potentially the Instruments. Any such short positions could adversely affect future trading prices of the Instruments. The Dealers and their affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or financial instruments and may hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long and/or short positions in such securities and instruments.

Selling Restrictions

United States

The Instruments have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”) and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in certain transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

Instruments in bearer form having a maturity of more than one year are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a U.S. person, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. tax regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations under it.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed that, except as permitted by the Dealer Agreement, it has not offered, sold or delivered and will not offer, sell or deliver the Instruments of any identifiable Tranche, (a) as part of its distribution at any time or (b) otherwise until 40 days after completion of the distribution of such Tranche as determined, and certified to the relevant Issuer and the Issuing and Paying Agent by such Dealer, or in the case of Instruments issued on a syndicated basis, by each Dealer participating in the syndicate with respect to Instruments of such Tranche purchased by or through it, in which case the relevant Issuer shall request the Issuing and Paying Agent to notify each such Dealer when all such Dealers have so certified, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, and it will have sent to each dealer to which it sells Instruments during the distribution compliance period a confirmation or other notice setting forth the restrictions on offers and sales of the Instruments within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons.

In addition, until 40 days after the commencement of the offering, an offer or sale of Instruments within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Public Offer Selling Restriction under the Prospectus Directive

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a “**Relevant Member State**”), each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the “**Relevant Implementation Date**”) it has not made and will not make an offer of Instruments which are the subject of the offering contemplated by the Prospectus as completed by the final terms in relation thereto to the public in that Relevant Member State except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of Instruments to the public in that Relevant Member State:

- (a) if the final terms in relation to the Instruments specify that an offer of those Instruments may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State (a “**Non-exempt Offer**”), following the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to such Instruments which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, provided that any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by the final terms contemplating such Non-exempt Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified in such prospectus or final terms, as applicable and the relevant Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of a Non-exempt Offer;
- (b) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- (c) at any time to fewer than 100 or, if the Relevant Member State has implemented the relevant provisions of the 2010 PD Amending Directive, 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive) subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer;
- (d) at any time if the denomination per Instrument being offered amounts to at least €100,000; or
- (e) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that no such offer of Instruments referred to in (b) to (e) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision only, the expression an “**offer of Instruments to the public**” in relation to any Instruments in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Instruments to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Instruments, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive and the expression “**Prospectus Directive**” means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant Member State and the expression “**2010 PD Amending Directive**” means Directive 2010/73 EU.

United Kingdom

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed that:

- (a) in relation to any Instruments which have a maturity of less than one year, (i) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business and (ii) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Instruments other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or as agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Instruments would otherwise constitute a contravention of Section 19 of the FSMA by the relevant Issuer;
- (b) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Instruments in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the relevant Issuer; and
- (c) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to any Instruments in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

Japan

The Instruments have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (the “**Financial Instruments and Exchange Act**”). Accordingly, each of the Dealers has represented, warranted and agreed that it has not, directly or indirectly, offered or sold and will not, directly or indirectly, offer or sell any Instruments in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan or to others for re-offering or re-sale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act and other relevant laws and regulations of Japan. As used in this paragraph, “**resident of Japan**” means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan.

General

These selling restrictions may be modified by the agreement of the relevant Issuer and the Dealers following a change in a relevant law, regulation or directive. Any such modification will be set out in the Final Terms issued in respect of the issue of Instruments to which it relates or in a supplement to this Prospectus.

No action has been or will be taken in any country or jurisdiction by the Issuers or the Dealers that would permit a public offering of Instruments, or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation thereto, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. Persons into whose hands this Prospectus or any Final Terms comes are required by the Issuers and the Dealers to comply with all applicable laws and regulations in each country or jurisdiction in or from which they purchase, offer, sell or deliver Instruments or have in their possession or distribute such offering material, in all cases at their own expense.

Each Dealer has agreed that it will comply with all relevant laws, regulations and directives in each jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Instruments or has in its possession or distributes this Prospectus, any other offering material or any Final Terms and neither the Issuers nor any other Dealer shall have responsibility for such material.

**FORM OF FINAL TERMS (for denominations of less than €100,000 or its equivalent
in any other currency as at the date of issue of the relevant Instruments)**

The Final Terms in respect of each Tranche of Instruments will be substantially in the following form, duly supplemented (if necessary), amended (if necessary) and completed to reflect the particular terms of the relevant Instruments and their issue. This set of Final Terms will be applicable for issues by National Grid plc with a denomination of less than €100,000 (or equivalent) to be admitted to trading on an EEA Regulated Market and/or offered to the public on a non-exempt basis in the European Economic Area. Text in this section appearing in italics does not form part of the form of the Final Terms but denotes directions for completing the Final Terms.

Final Terms dated [●]

NATIONAL GRID PLC

Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Instruments]
under the Euro 15,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme

[The Prospectus referred to below (as completed by these Final Terms) has been prepared on the basis that, except as provided in sub-paragraph (ii) below, any offer of Instruments in any Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (2003/71/EC) (each, a “**Relevant Member State**”) will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive, as implemented in that Relevant Member State, from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of the Instruments. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer of the Instruments may only do so:

- (i) in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive, in each case, in relation to such offer; or
- (ii) in those Public Offer Jurisdictions mentioned in Paragraph 39 of Part A below, provided such person is one of the persons mentioned in Paragraph 39 of Part A below and that such offer is made during the Offer Period specified for such purpose therein.

Neither the Issuer nor any Dealer has authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of Instruments in any other circumstances].

[The Prospectus referred to below (as completed by these Final Terms) has been prepared on the basis that any offer of Instruments in any Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (2003/71/EC) (each, a “**Relevant Member State**”) will be made pursuant to an exemption under the Prospectus Directive, as implemented in that Relevant Member State, from the requirement to publish a prospectus for offers of the Instruments. Accordingly any person making or intending to make an offer in that Relevant Member State of the Instruments may only do so in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive, in each case, in relation to such offer. Neither the Issuer nor any Dealer has authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of Instruments in any other circumstances].

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions set forth in the Prospectus dated 2 August 2011 [and the supplementary Prospectus/supplementary listing particulars dated [●]] which [together] constitute[s] (i) a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (Directive 2003/71/EC) (the “**Prospectus Directive**”) and (ii) listing particulars for the purposes of Listing Rule 2.2.11 of the Listing Rules of the Financial Services Authority (the “**Listing Rules**”). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Instruments described herein for the purposes of [Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive/Listing Rule 4.2.3 of the Listing Rules] and must be read in conjunction with such Prospectus [as so supplemented]. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Instruments is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Prospectus [as so supplemented]. The Prospectus [and the supplementary Prospectus(es)/supplementary listing particulars] [is] [are] available for viewing at and copies may be obtained from, the registered address of the Issuer at 1-3 Strand, London WC2N 5EH and the office of the Issuing and Paying Agent at One Canada Square, London E14 5AL and are available for viewing on the website of Regulatory News Services operated by the London Stock Exchange at www.londonstockexchange.com/en-gb/pricesnews/marketnews.

The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a Prospectus with an earlier date.

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions (the “**Conditions**”) contained in the Trust Deed dated [issue date of original Instruments] a copy of which is set forth in the Prospectus dated [original date] [and the supplementary Prospectus/supplementary listing particulars dated [●]] and incorporated by reference into the Prospectus dated [date of current prospectus] and which are attached hereto. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Instruments described herein for the purposes of [Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive (Directive 2003/71/EC) (the “**Prospectus Directive**”)/Listing Rule 4.2.3 of the Listing Rules of the Financial Services Authority (the “**Listing Rules**”)] and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated [current date] [and the supplementary Prospectus/supplementary listing particulars dated [●]], which [together] constitute[s] (i) a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and (ii) listing particulars for the purposes of Listing Rule 2.2.11 of the Listing Rules. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Instruments is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Prospectus dated [current date] [and the supplementary Prospectuses/supplementary listing particulars dated [●] and [●]]. [The Prospectus [and the supplementary Prospectus/supplementary listing particulars] [is/are] available for viewing at and copies may be obtained from, the registered address of the Issuer at 1-3 Strand, London WC2N 5EH and the office of the Issuing and Paying Agent at One Canada Square, London E14 5AL and are available for viewing on the website of Regulatory News Services operated by the London Stock Exchange at www.londonstockexchange.com/en-gb/pricesnews/marketnews.

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as “Not Applicable” (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if “Not Applicable” is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub-paragraphs. Italics denote guidance for completing the Final Terms.]

*[When completing final terms or adding any other final terms or information consideration should be given as to whether such terms or information constitute (i) (in the case of an application for the Instruments to trade on the London Stock Exchange plc’s Regulated Market) “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive or Section 87(G) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the “**FSMA**”) or (ii) (in the case of an application for the Instruments to trade on the London Stock Exchange plc’s Professional*

Securities Market) “a significant change” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Prospectus under Section 81 of the FSMA.]

1. (i) Issuer: National Grid plc
2. (i) Series Number: [●]
 [(ii) Tranche Number: [●]
 (If fungible with an existing Series, details of that Series, including the date on which the Instruments become fungible).]
3. Specified Currency or Currencies: [●]
4. Aggregate Nominal Amount: [●]
 [(i) Series: [●]
 [(ii) Tranche: [●]]
5. Issue Price: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [*insert date*] (*if applicable*)]
6. (i) Specified Denominations: [●][†]
 (ii) Calculation Amount: *[If only one Specified Denomination, insert the Specified Denomination. If more than one Specified Denomination, insert the highest common factor] [Note: There must be a common factor in the case of two or more Specified Denominations]*
7. [(i)] Issue Date: [●]
 [(ii)] Interest Commencement Date [Specify/Issue Date/Not Applicable]
8. Maturity Date: *[specify date or (for Floating Rate Instruments) Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to the relevant month and year]*
9. Interest Basis: [[●] per cent. Fixed Rate]
 [[specify reference rate] +/- [●] per cent. Floating Rate]
 [Zero Coupon]
 [Index Linked Interest]
 [Other (specify)]
 (further particulars specified below)
10. Redemption/Payment Basis: [Redemption at par]
 [Index Linked Redemption]

[†] Instruments which have a maturity of less than one year must have a minimum denomination of £100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies)

- [Dual Currency]
 [Partly Paid]
 [Instalment]
 [Other (*specify*)]
11. Change of Interest or Redemption/Payment Basis: [*Specify details of any provision for convertibility of Instruments into another interest or redemption/ payment basis*]
12. Put/Call Options:[‡] [Investor Put]
 [Issuer Call]
 [(further particulars specified below)]
13. (i) Status of the Instruments: Senior
- (ii) Date [Board] approval for issuance of Instruments obtained: [●] [and [●], respectively]]
 (*N.B Only relevant where Board (or similar) authorisation is required for the particular tranche of Instruments*)
14. Method of distribution: [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

15. **Fixed Rate Instrument Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
 (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph*)
- (i) Rate[(s)] of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum [payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/monthly] in arrear]
- (ii) Interest Payment Date(s): [●] in each year
- (iii) Fixed Coupon Amount[(s)]: [●] per Calculation Amount
- (iv) Broken Amount(s): [●] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] []
- (v) Day Count Fraction (Condition 3.2.5): [30/360 / Actual/Actual ([ICMA]/ISDA)/other]
- (vi) Determination Dates (Condition 3.2.5): [●] in each year (*insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA)*)
- (vii) Other terms relating to the method of calculating interest for Fixed Rate Instruments: [Not Applicable/*give details*]
16. **Floating Rate Instrument Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
 (*If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this*

[‡] Only insert any additional put/call option other than the National Grid Restructuring Put contained in Condition 5.6 and the call option contained in Condition 5.5.1. This does not include the National Grid Restructuring Put in Condition 5.6.

paragraph)

- (i) Interest Period(s): [•]
- (ii) Specified Interest Payment Dates: [•]
- (iii) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention/ Following Business Day Convention/ Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention/ other (*give details*)]
- (iv) First Interest Payment Date: [•]
- (v) Business Centre(s) (Condition 3.2.5): [•]
- (vi) Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination/other (*give details*)]
- (vii) Interest Period Date(s): (Not Applicable unless different from Interest Payment Date) [•]
- (viii) Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and Interest Amount(s) (if not the Calculation Agent): [•]
- (ix) Screen Rate Determination (Condition 3.2.3(b)):
 - Reference Rate: [•]
 - Interest Determination Date(s): [[]][TARGET] Business Days in [*specify city*] for [*specify currency*] prior to [*the first day in each Interest Accrual Period/each Interest Payment Date*]]
 - Relevant Screen Page: [•]
 - Reference Banks (if Primary Source is “Reference Banks”): [*Specify five*]
- (x) ISDA Determination (Condition 3.2.3(a)):
 - Floating Rate Option: [•]
 - Designated Maturity: [•]
 - Reset Date: [•]
 - [ISDA Definitions: (if different from those set [*2006/other*])]

out in the Conditions)

- | | |
|---|--|
| (xi) Margin(s): | [+/-][●] per cent. per annum |
| (xii) Minimum Rate of Interest: | [●] per cent. per annum |
| (xiii) Maximum Rate of Interest: | [●] per cent. per annum |
| (xiv) Day Count Fraction
(Condition 3.2.5): | [●] |
| (xv) Fall back provisions,
rounding provisions,
denominator and any other
terms relating to the
method of calculating
interest on Floating Rate
Instruments, if different
from those set out in the
Conditions: | [●] |
| 17. Zero Coupon Instrument
Provisions | [Applicable/Not Applicable]
<i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this
paragraph)</i> |
| (i) Amortisation Yield
(Condition 5.4): | [●] per cent. per annum |
| (ii) Day Count Fraction
(Condition 3.2.5): | [●] |
| (iii) Any other formula/basis of
determining amount
payable: | [●] |
| 18. Index-Linked Interest
Instrument | [Applicable/Not Applicable]
<i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this
paragraph)</i> |
| (i) Index/Formula/other
variable: | <i>[give or annex details]</i> |
| (ii) Interest Rate: | [●] |
| (iii) Party responsible for
calculating the Rate(s) of
Interest, Interest Amount
and Redemption Amount(s)
(if not the Calculation
Agent): | [●] |
| (iv) Provisions for determining
Coupon calculated by
reference to Index and/or | [●] |

Formula and/or other variable:	
(v) Interest Determination Date(s):	[•]
(vi) Provisions for determining Coupon where calculation by reference to Index and/or Formula is impossible or impracticable or otherwise disrupted:	[•] [Include a description of market disruption or settlement disruption events and adjustment provisions if appropriate]
(vii) Interest Payment Dates:	[•]
(viii) First Interest Payment Date:	[•]
(ix) Interest Period(s):	[•]
(x) Business Day Convention:	[Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention/other <i>(give details)</i>]
(xi) Minimum Indexation Factor:	[Not Applicable/specify]
(xii) Business Centre(s) (Condition 3.2.5):	[•]
(xiii) Maximum Indexation Factor:	[Not Applicable/specify]
(xiv) Limited Indexation Month(s) or Period for calculation of Limited Indexation Factor:	[•] per cent. per annum
(xv) Base Index Figure:	[•]
(xvi) Day Count Fraction (Condition 3.2.5):	[•]
(xvii) "Index" or "Index Figure" (Condition 4.1):	Sub-paragraph [(i)/(ii)/(iii)] of the definition of "Index" or "Index Figure" as set out in Condition 4.1 shall apply
(xviii) Reference Gilt:	[•]
19. Dual Currency Instrument Provisions	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
(i) Rate of Exchange/method of calculating Rate of Exchange:	<i>[give details]</i>

- (ii) Calculation Agent, if any, responsible for calculating the principal and/or interest due: [•]
- (iii) Provisions applicable where calculation by reference to Rate of Exchange impossible or impracticable: [•]
[Include a description of market disruption or settlement disruption events and adjustment provisions if appropriate]
- (iv) Person at whose option Specified Currency(ies) is/are payable: [•]
- (v) Day Count Fraction (Condition 3.2.5): [•]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

20. Residual Holding Call Option

[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- (i) Residual Holding Percentage: [•] per cent.
- (ii) Party responsible for calculating the Residual Holding Redemption Amount (if not the Calculation Agent): [•]
- (iii) Benchmark Security: [Specify Government Security/swap benchmark]
- (iv) Benchmark Spread: [•] per cent. per annum
- (v) Benchmark Day Count Fraction: [•]
- [(vi) Other relevant provisions: [•]]

21. Call Option[§]

[Applicable/Not Applicable]
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [•]
- (ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Instrument and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s): [•] per Calculation Amount
- (iii) If redeemable in part:

[§] This does not include the tax call in Condition 5.2 or the call option contained in Condition 5.5.1

(a) Minimum nominal amount to be redeemed:	[●] per Calculation Amount
(b) Maximum nominal amount to be redeemed:	[●] per Calculation Amount
(iv) Option Exercise Date(s):	[●]
(v) Notice period (if other than as set out in the Conditions)	[●] <i>[Include a description of market disruption or settlement disruption events and adjustment provisions if appropriate]</i>
22. Put Option**	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
(i) Optional Redemption Date(s):	[●]
(ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Instrument and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s):	[●] per Calculation Amount
(iii) Option Exercise Date(s):	[●]
(iii) Notice period (if other than as set out in the Conditions)	[●]
23. NGET Restructuring Put Option:	[Applicable/Not Applicable]
24. Final Redemption Amount of each Instrument:	[●] per Calculation Amount
(i) Index/Formula:	<i>[give or annex details]</i>
(ii) Calculation Agent responsible for calculating the Final Redemption Amount:	[●]
(iii) Provisions for determining Final Redemption Amount where calculated by reference to Index and/or Formula and/or other variable:	<i>[give or annex details]</i>
(iv) Determination Date(s):	[●]
(v) Provisions for determining Final Redemption Amount where calculation by reference to Index and/or Formula and/or other variable is impossible or impracticable or otherwise disrupted:	[●] <i>[Include a description of market disruption or settlement disruption events and adjustment provisions if appropriate]</i>
(vi) Payment Date:	

** This does not include the National Grid Restructuring Put in Condition 5.6.

- (vii) Minimum Final Redemption Amount: [●] per Calculation Amount
- (viii) Maximum Final Redemption Amount: [●] per Calculation Amount

25. Early Redemption Amount

- (i) Early Redemption Amount(s) of each Instrument payable on redemption for taxation reasons (Condition 5.2) or on Event of Default (Condition 9) or other early redemption and/or the method of calculating the same (if required or if different from that set out in the Conditions): [●]
- (ii) Redemption for taxation reasons permitted on days other than Interest Payment Dates (Condition 5.2) [Yes/No]
- (iii) Unmatured Coupons to become void upon early redemption (Condition 6.5) [Yes/No/Not Applicable]

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE INSTRUMENTS

26. Form of Instruments:

Bearer Instruments:

[temporary Global Instrument exchangeable for a permanent Global Instrument which is exchangeable for Definitive Instruments in the limited circumstances specified in the permanent Global Instrument]

[temporary Global Instrument exchangeable for Definitive Instruments in the limited circumstances specified in the temporary Global Instrument]

[permanent Global Instrument exchangeable for Definitive Instruments in the limited circumstances specified in the permanent Global Instrument]

[CREST Depository Interests (“CDIs”) representing the Instruments may also be issued in accordance with the usual procedures of Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited (“CREST”).]

27. New Global Note

[Yes] [No]

28. Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating to Payment Dates (Condition 6.6):

[Not Applicable/give details. Note that this item relates to the date and place of payment, and not interest period end

dates, to which items 16(iv) and 18(vii) relate]

29. Talons for future Coupons or Receipts to be attached to Definitive Instruments (and dates on which such Talons mature): [Yes/No. *If yes, give details*]

30. Details relating to Partly Paid Instruments: amount of each payment comprising the Issue Price and date on which each payment is to be made and consequences (if any) of failure to pay, including any right of the Issuer to forfeit the Instruments and interest due on late payment: [Not Applicable/*give details*]

31. Details relating to Instalment Instruments: [Not Applicable/*give details*]

- Amount of each instalment: [•]

- Date on which each payment is to be made: [•]

- Maximum Instalment Amount: [•]

- Minimum Instalment Amount: [•]

32. Redenomination, renominatisation and reconventioning provisions: [Not Applicable/*give details*]

33. Consolidation provisions: [Not Applicable/*give details*]

34. Other final terms: [Not Applicable/*give details*]

(When adding any other final terms consideration should be given as to whether such terms constitute a "significant new factor" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)

DISTRIBUTION

35. (i) If syndicated, names and addresses of Managers and underwriting commitments: [Not Applicable/*give names, addresses and underwriting commitments*]

(Include names and addresses of entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis and names and addresses of the entities agreeing to place the issue without a firm commitment or on a "best efforts" basis if such entities are not the same as the Managers.)

(ii) Date of [Subscription] Agreement: [•]

- (iii) Stabilising Manager(s) (if any): [Not Applicable/give name(s)]
36. If non-syndicated, name and addresses of Dealer: [Not Applicable/give name and address]
37. Total commission and concession: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount
38. U.S Selling Restrictions: Reg. S Compliance Category 2; [TEFRA C]/[TEFRA D]/[TEFRA not applicable]
39. Non-exempt Offer: [An offer of the Instruments may be made by the Managers [and [specify, if applicable]] other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in [specify relevant Member States(s) – which must be jurisdictions where the Prospectus and any supplements have been passported] (“**Public Offer Jurisdictions**”) during the period from [specify date] until [specify date]. [Not Applicable]
40. Additional selling restrictions: [Not Applicable/give details]

[PURPOSE OF FINAL TERMS

These Final Terms comprise the final terms required for issue [and] [public offer in the countries specified in paragraph 38] [and] admission to trading on the London Stock Exchange plc’s Regulated Market/Professional Securities Market/[specify relevant market] of the Instruments described herein pursuant to the Euro Medium Term Note Programme of National Grid plc and National Grid Electricity Transmission plc.]

RESPONSIBILITY

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms. [[●] has been extracted from [●]. The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by [●], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.]

Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

By:
Duly authorised

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION*

1. LISTING

- (i) Listing: [London/other (*specify*)/None]
- (ii) Admission to trading: [Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Instruments to be admitted to trading on [●] with effect from [●].] [Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Instruments to be admitted to trading on [●] with effect from [●].] [Not Applicable.]

(Where documenting a fungible issue need to indicate that original Instruments are already admitted to trading.)

- (iii) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: [●]

2. RATINGS

Ratings: The Instruments to be issued have been rated:

[Standard & Poor's: [●]]

[Moody's: [●]]

[[Fitch: [●]]

[[Other]: [●]]

(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Instruments of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)

[and endorsed by [*insert details*]]**

[[*Insert credit rating agency*] is established in the European Union and is registered under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009 (the “CRA Regulation”).]

[[*Insert credit rating agency*] is not established in the European Union and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009 (the “CRA Regulation”).]

[[*Insert credit rating agency*] is established in the European Union and has applied for registration under Regulation (EU) No

* If an issue of Instruments is (i) NOT admitted to trading on a regulated market within the European Economic Area and (ii) only offered in the European Economic Area in circumstances where a prospectus is not required to be published under the Prospectus Directive the Issuer may elect to amend and/or delete certain of the above paragraphs of Part B.

** Insert this wording where one or more of the ratings included in the Final Terms has been endorsed by an EU registered credit rating agency for the purposes of Article 4(3) of the CRA Regulation.

1060/2009 (the “CRA Regulation”), although notification of the corresponding registration decision has not yet been provided by the relevant competent authority.]

[[*Insert credit rating agency*] is not established in the European Union and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009 (the “CRA Regulation”) but the rating issued by it is endorsed by [insert endorsing credit rating agency] which is established in the European Union and [is registered under the CRA Regulation] [has applied for registration under the CRA Regulation, although notification of the corresponding registration decision has not yet been provided by the relevant competent authority].]

[[*Insert credit rating agency*] is not established in the European Union and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009 (the “CRA Regulation”) but is certified in accordance with the CRA Regulation.]***

3. [INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE

Need to include a description of any interest, including conflicting ones, that is material to the issue/offer, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest. May be satisfied by the inclusion of the following statement:

"So far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Instruments has an interest material to the offer."

[(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]

4. REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES

[(i) Reasons for the offer

[●]

(See [“Use of Proceeds”] wording in Prospectus – if reasons for offer different from general corporate purposes will need to include those reasons here.)]

[(ii) Estimated net proceeds:

[●]

(If proceeds are intended for more than one use will need to split out and present in order of priority. If proceeds insufficient to fund all proposed uses state amount and sources of other funding.)]

[(iii) Estimated total expenses:

[●] *[Include breakdown of expenses.]*

*** Insert for Notes which are admitted or to be admitted to trading on a regulated market within the EEA and which have been assigned a rating.

*[(If the Instruments are derivative securities for which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies it is] only necessary to include disclosure of net proceeds and total expenses at (ii) and (iii) above where disclosure is included at (i) above.)**

5. [Fixed RATE Instruments only – YIELD

Indication of yield: [•]

The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.]

6. [Index-Linked Instruments only – PERFORMANCE OF INDEX/FORMULA/OTHER VARIABLE /EXPLANATION OF EFFECT ON VALUE OF INVESTMENT AND ASSOCIATED RISKS AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE UNDERLYING AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE UNDERLYING

Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the index/formula/other variable can be obtained and a clear and comprehensive explanation of how the value of the investment is affected by the underlying and the circumstances when the risks are most evident. Where the underlying is an index need to include the name of the index and a description if composed by the Issuer and if the index is not composed by the Issuer need to include details of where the information about the index can be obtained. Where the underlying is not an index need to include equivalent information. Include other information concerning the underlying required by Paragraph 4.2 of Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation (including exercise price or the final reference price of the underlying) and a clear and comprehensive explanation of how the value of the Instruments is affected by the value of the underlying]

[(When completing this paragraph, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]

The Issuer [intends to provide post-issuance information [specify what information will be reported and where it can be obtained]] [does not intend to provide post-issuance information]*.

7. [Dual Currency Instruments only – PERFORMANCE OF RATE[S] OF EXCHANGE AND EXPLANATION OF EFFECT ON VALUE OF INVESTMENT

*Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the relevant rate[s] can be obtained and a clear and comprehensive explanation of how the value of the investment is affected by the underlying and the circumstances when the risks are most evident.]**

[(When completing this paragraph, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]

* Required for derivative securities to which Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies.

* Required for derivative securities to which Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies.

8. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

ISIN Code:	[•]
Common Code:	[•]
Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and Clearstream Banking, <i>société anonyme</i> and the relevant identification number(s):	[Not Applicable/ <i>give name(s) and number(s) [and address(es)]</i>] [The Instruments will also be made eligible for CREST via the issue of CDIs representing the Instruments.]
Delivery:	Delivery [against/free of] payment
Names and addresses of initial Paying Agent(s):	[•]
Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any):	[•]
Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility:	[Yes][No] [Note that the designation “Yes” simply means that the Instruments are intended upon issue to be deposited with Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as Common Safekeeper and does not necessarily mean that the Instruments will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.][<i>Include this text if “Yes” selected in which case the Instruments must be issued in NGN form</i>]

9. GENERAL

The aggregate principal amount of Instruments issued has been translated into Euro at the rate of [•], producing a sum of (for Instruments not denominated in Euro):	[Not Applicable/[[Euro]][•]]
Additional steps that may only be taken following approval by an Extraordinary Resolution in accordance with Condition 11.1:	[Not Applicable/give details]

10. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER

Offer Period:	[[•] to [•]]
Offer Price:	[•]
Conditions to which the offer is subject:	[Not Applicable/give details]
Description of the application process:	[Not Applicable/give details]
Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants:	[Not Applicable/give details]
Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application:	[Not Applicable/give details]
Details of the method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Instruments:	[Not Applicable/give details]
Manner and date in which results of the offer are to be made public:	[Not Applicable/give details]
Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised:	[Not Applicable/give details]
Categories of potential investors to which the Instruments are offered and whether tranche(s) have been reserved for certain countries:	[Not Applicable/give details]
Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and the indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made:	[Not Applicable/give details]
Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the	[Not Applicable/give details]

subscriber or purchaser:

Name(s) and address(es), to the extent known to the Issuer, of the placers in the various countries where the offer takes place: [None/*give details*]

FORM OF FINAL TERMS (for denominations of at least €100,000 or its equivalent in any other currency as at the date of issue of the relevant Instruments)

The Final Terms in respect of each Tranche of Instruments will be substantially in the following form, duly supplemented (if necessary), amended (if necessary) and completed to reflect the particular terms of the relevant Instruments and their issue. This set of Final Terms will be applicable for issues with a denomination of at least €100,000 (or equivalent) to be admitted to trading on an EEA Regulated Market and/or offered to the public on a non-exempt basis in the European Economic Area. Text in this section appearing in italics does not form part of the form of the Final Terms but denotes directions for completing the Final Terms.

Final Terms dated [●]

[NATIONAL GRID PLC/NATIONAL GRID ELECTRICITY TRANSMISSION PLC]*

Issue of [Aggregate Nominal Amount of Tranche] [Title of Instruments]
under the Euro 15,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions set forth in the Prospectus dated 2 August 2011 [and the supplementary Prospectus/supplementary listing particulars dated [●]] which [together] constitute[s] (i) a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (Directive 2003/71/EC) (the “**Prospectus Directive**”) and (ii) listing particulars for the purposes of Listing Rule 2.2.11 of the Listing Rules of the Financial Services Authority (the “**Listing Rules**”). This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Instruments described herein for the purposes of [Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive/Listing Rule 4.2.3 of the Listing Rules] and must be read in conjunction with such Prospectus [as so supplemented]. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Instruments is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Prospectus [as so supplemented]. The Prospectus [and the supplementary Prospectus[es]/supplementary listing particulars] [is] [are] available for viewing at and copies may be obtained from, the registered address of the Issuer at 1-3 Strand, London WC2N 5EH and the office of the Issuing and Paying Agent at One Canada Square, London E14 5AL and are available for viewing on the website of Regulatory News Services operated by the London Stock Exchange at www.londonstockexchange.com/en-gb/pricesnews/marketnews.

The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a Prospectus with an earlier date.

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the terms and conditions (the “**Conditions**”) contained in the Trust Deed dated [issue date of original Instruments] a copy of which is set forth in the Prospectus dated [original date] [and the supplementary Prospectus/supplementary listing particulars dated [●]] and incorporated by reference into the Prospectus dated [date of current prospectus] and which are attached hereto. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Instruments described herein for the purposes of [Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive (Directive 2003/71/EC) (the “**Prospectus Directive**”)/Listing Rule 4.2.3 of the Listing Rules of the Financial Services Authority (the “**Listing Rules**”)] and must be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated

* Delete as applicable.

[current date] [and the supplementary Prospectus/supplementary listing particulars dated [●]], which [together] constitute[s] (i) a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and (ii) listing particulars for the purposes of Listing Rule 2.2.11 of the Listing Rules. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Instruments is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Prospectus dated [current date] [and the supplementary Prospectuses/supplementary listing particulars dated [●] and [●]]. [The Prospectus [and the supplementary Prospectus/supplementary listing particulars] [is/are] available for viewing at and copies may be obtained from, the registered address of the Issuer at 1-3 Strand, London WC2N 5EH and the office of the Issuing and Paying Agent at One Canada Square, London E14 5AL and are available for viewing on the website of Regulatory News Services operated by the London Stock Exchange at www.londonstockexchange.com/en-gb/pricesnews/marketnews.

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as “Not Applicable” (N/A). Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if “Not Applicable” is indicated for individual paragraphs or sub-paragraphs. Italics denote guidance for completing the Final Terms.]

[When completing final terms or adding any other final terms or information consideration should be given as to whether such terms or information constitute (i) (in the case of an application for the Instruments to trade on the London Stock Exchange plc’s Regulated Market) “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive or Section 87(G) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the “FSMA”) or (ii) (in the case of an application for the Instruments to trade on the London Stock Exchange plc’s Professional Securities Market) “a significant change” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Prospectus under Section 81 of the FSMA.]

1. (i) Issuer: [National Grid plc/National Grid Electricity Transmission plc]^{††}
2. (i) Series Number: [●]
 [(ii) Tranche Number: [●]
 (If fungible with an existing Series, details of that Series, including the date on which the Instruments become fungible).]
3. Specified Currency or Currencies: [●]
4. Aggregate Nominal Amount: [●]
 [(i)] Series: [●]
 [(ii) Tranche: [●]]
5. Issue Price: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [insert date] (if applicable)]
6. (i) Specified Denominations: [●]^{††}

^{††} Delete as applicable

[Note - where multiple denominations above €100,000 (or equivalent) are being used the following sample wording should be followed:

[€100,000] and integral multiples of [€1,000] in excess thereof [up to and including [€199,000]. No Instruments in definitive form will be issued with a denomination above [€199,000]].]

- (ii) Calculation Amount: *[If only one Specified Denomination, insert the Specified Denomination. If more than one Specified Denomination, insert the highest common factor] [Note: There must be a common factor in the case of two or more Specified Denominations]*
7. [(i)] Issue Date: [●]
- [(ii)] Interest Commencement Date [Specify/Issue Date/Not Applicable]
8. Maturity Date: *[specify date or (for Floating Rate Instruments) Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to the relevant month and year]*
9. Interest Basis: [[●] per cent. Fixed Rate]
[[specify reference rate] +/- [●] per cent. Floating Rate]
[Zero Coupon]
[Index Linked Interest]
[Other (specify)]
(further particulars specified below)
10. Redemption/Payment Basis: [Redemption at par]
[Index Linked Redemption]
[Dual Currency]
[Partly Paid]
[Instalment]
[Other (specify)]
11. Change of Interest or Redemption/Payment Basis: *[Specify details of any provision for convertibility of Instruments into another interest or redemption/ payment basis]*
12. Put/Call Options:^{ss} [Investor Put]
[Issuer Call]
[(further particulars specified below)]
13. (i) Status of the Instruments: Senior
- (ii) Date [Board] approval for issuance of Instruments obtained: [●] [and [●], respectively]
(N.B Only relevant where Board (or similar) authorisation is required for the particular tranche of Instruments)]

⁺⁺ Instruments which have a maturity of less than one year must have a minimum denomination of £100,000 (or it equivalent in other currencies)

^{ss} If Instruments are issued by National Grid, only insert any additional put/call option other than the National Grid Restructuring Put contained in Condition 5.6 and the call option contained in Condition 5.5.1. This does not include the National Grid or NGET Restructuring Put in Condition 5.6.

14. Method of distribution: [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

15. **Fixed Rate Instrument Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- (i) Rate[(s)] of Interest: [●] per cent. per annum [payable [annually/semi-annually/quarterly/monthly] in arrear]
 - (ii) Interest Payment Date(s): [●] in each year
 - (iii) Fixed Coupon Amount[(s)]: [●] per Calculation Amount
 - (iv) Broken Amount(s): [●] per Calculation Amount, payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] []
 - (v) Day Count Fraction (Condition 3.2.5): [30/360 / Actual/Actual ([ICMA]/ISDA)/other]
 - (vi) Determination Dates (Condition 3.2.5): [●] in each year *(insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual (ICMA))*
 - (vii) Other terms relating to the method of calculating interest for Fixed Rate Instruments: [Not Applicable/give details]
16. **Floating Rate Instrument Provisions** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- (i) Interest Period(s): [●]
 - (ii) Specified Interest Payment Dates: [●]
 - (iii) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Convention/ Following Business Day Convention/ Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention/ other *(give details)*]
 - (iv) First Interest Payment Date: [●]
 - (v) Business Centre(s) (Condition 3.2.5): [●]
 - (vi) Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined: [Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination/other *(give details)*]

- (vii) Interest Period Date(s): (Not Applicable unless different from Interest Payment Date)
- (viii) Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and Interest Amount(s) (if not the Calculation Agent): [•]
- (ix) Screen Rate Determination (Condition 3.2.3(b)):
- Reference Rate: [•]
 - Interest Determination Date(s): [[]][TARGET] Business Days in [*specify city*] for [*specify currency*] prior to [*the first day in each Interest Accrual Period/each Interest Payment Date*]
 - Relevant Screen Page: [•]
 - Reference Banks (if Primary Source is “Reference Banks”): [*Specify five*]
- (x) ISDA Determination (Condition 3.2.3(a)):
- Floating Rate Option: [•]
 - Designated Maturity: [•]
 - Reset Date: [•]
 - [ISDA Definitions: (if different from those set out in the Conditions)] [2006/*other*]
- (xi) Margin(s): [+/-][•] per cent. per annum
- (xii) Minimum Rate of Interest: [•] per cent. per annum
- (xiii) Maximum Rate of Interest: [•] per cent. per annum
- (xiv) Day Count Fraction (Condition 3.2.5): [•]
- (xv) Fall back provisions, rounding provisions, denominator and any other terms relating to the method of calculating interest on Floating Rate Instruments, if different from those set out in the Conditions: [•]

17. Zero Coupon Instrument Provisions	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
(i) Amortisation Yield (Condition 5.4):	[•] per cent. per annum
(ii) Day Count Fraction (Condition 3.2.5):	[•]
(iii) Any other formula/basis of determining amount payable:	[•]
18. Index-Linked Interest Instrument	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
(i) Index/Formula/other variable:	<i>[give or annex details]</i>
(ii) Interest Rate:	[•]
(iii) Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest, Interest Amount and Redemption Amount(s) (if not the Calculation Agent):	[•]
(iv) Provisions for determining Coupon calculated by reference to Index and/or Formula and/or other variable:	[•]
(v) Interest Determination Date(s):	[•]
(vi) Provisions for determining Coupon where calculation by reference to Index and/or Formula is impossible or impracticable or otherwise disrupted:	[•] <i>[Include a description of market disruption or settlement disruption events and adjustment provisions if appropriate]</i>
(vii) Interest Payment Dates:	[•]
(viii) First Interest Payment Date:	[•]
(ix) Interest Period(s):	[•]

(x) Business Day Convention:	[Following Business Day Convention/Modified Following Business Day Convention/Preceding Business Day Convention/other <i>(give details)</i>]
(xi) Minimum Indexation Factor:	[Not Applicable/ <i>specify</i>]
(xii) Business Centre(s) (Condition 3.2.5):	[•]
(xiii) Maximum Indexation Factor:	[Not Applicable/ <i>specify</i>]
(xiv) Limited Indexation Month(s) or Period for calculation of Limited Indexation Factor:	[•] per cent. per annum
(xv) Base Index Figure:	[•]
(xvi) Day Count Fraction (Condition 3.2.5):	[•]
(xvii) “Index” or “Index Figure” (Condition 4.1):	Sub-paragraph [(i)/(ii)/(iii)] of the definition of “Index” or “Index Figure” as set out in Condition 4.1 shall apply
(xviii) Reference Gilt:	[•]
19. Dual Currency Instrument Provisions	[Applicable/Not Applicable] <i>(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)</i>
(i) Rate of Exchange/method of calculating Rate of Exchange:	<i>[give details]</i>
(ii) Calculation Agent, if any, responsible for calculating the principal and/or interest due:	[•]
(iii) Provisions applicable where calculation by reference to Rate of Exchange impossible or impracticable:	[•] <i>[Include a description of market disruption or settlement disruption events and adjustment provisions if appropriate]</i>
(iv) Person at whose option Specified Currency(ies) is/are payable:	[•]
(v) Day Count Fraction (Condition 3.2.5):	[•]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

20. **Residual Holding Call Option** [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- (i) Residual Holding Percentage: [●] per cent.
 - (ii) Party responsible for calculating the Residual Holding Redemption Amount (if not the Calculation Agent): [●]
 - (iii) Benchmark Security: [Specify Government Security/swap benchmark]
 - (iv) Benchmark Spread: [●] per cent. per annum
 - (v) Benchmark Day Count Fraction: [●]
 - [(vi) Other relevant provisions: [●]]
21. **Call Option**^{***} [Applicable/Not Applicable]
(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)
- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [●]
 - (ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Instrument and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s): [●] per Calculation Amount
 - (iii) If redeemable in part:
 - (a) Minimum nominal amount to be redeemed: [●] per Calculation Amount
 - (b) Maximum nominal amount to be redeemed: [●] per Calculation Amount
 - (iv) Option Exercise Date(s): [●]
 - (v) Notice period (if other than as set out in the Conditions) [●]
[Include a description of market disruption or settlement

^{***} This does not include the tax call in Condition 5.2 or the call option contained in Condition 5.5.1

disruption events and adjustment provisions if appropriate]

22. Put Option^{†††}

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

- (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [•]
- (ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Instrument and method, if any, of calculation of such amount(s): [•] per Calculation Amount
- (iii) Option Exercise Date(s): [•]
- (iii) Notice period (if other than as set out in the Conditions) [•]

23. NGET Restructuring Put Option:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

24. Final Redemption Amount of each Instrument:

[•] per Calculation Amount

- (i) Index/Formula: *[give or annex details]*
- (ii) Calculation Agent responsible for calculating the Final Redemption Amount: [•]
- (iii) Provisions for determining Final Redemption Amount where calculated by reference to Index and/or Formula and/or other variable: *[give or annex details]*
- (iv) Determination Date(s): [•]
- (v) Provisions for determining Final Redemption Amount where calculation by reference to Index and/or Formula and/or other variable is impossible or impracticable or otherwise disrupted: [•]
[Include a description of market disruption or settlement disruption events and adjustment provisions if appropriate]

^{†††} This does not include the National Grid or NGET Restructuring Put in Condition 5.6.

- (vi) Payment Date:
- (vii) Minimum Final Redemption Amount: [●] per Calculation Amount
- (viii) Maximum Final Redemption Amount: [●] per Calculation Amount

25. Early Redemption Amount

- (i) Early Redemption Amount(s) of each Instrument payable on redemption for taxation reasons (Condition 5.2) or on Event of Default (Condition 9) or other early redemption and/or the method of calculating the same (if required or if different from that set out in the Conditions): [●]
- (ii) Redemption for taxation reasons permitted on days other than Interest Payment Dates (Condition 5.2) [Yes/No]
- (iii) Unmatured Coupons to become void upon early redemption (Condition 6.5) [Yes/No/Not Applicable]

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE INSTRUMENTS

26. Form of Instruments:

Bearer Instruments:

[temporary Global Instrument exchangeable for a permanent Global Instrument which is exchangeable for Definitive Instruments in the limited circumstances specified in the permanent Global Instrument]

[temporary Global Instrument exchangeable for Definitive Instruments in the limited circumstances specified in the temporary Global Instrument]

[permanent Global Instrument exchangeable for Definitive Instruments in the limited circumstances specified in the permanent Global Instrument]

27. New Global Note

[Yes] [No]

28. Financial Centre(s) or other special provisions relating to Payment Dates (Condition 6.6): [Not Applicable/*give details. Note that this item relates to the date and place of payment, and not interest period end dates, to which items 16(iv) and 18(vii) relate*]
29. Talons for future Coupons or Receipts to be attached to Definitive Instruments (and dates on which such Talons mature): [Yes/No. *If yes, give details*]
30. Details relating to Partly Paid Instruments: amount of each payment comprising the Issue Price and date on which each payment is to be made and consequences (if any) of failure to pay, including any right of the Issuer to forfeit the Instruments and interest due on late payment: [Not Applicable/*give details*]
31. Details relating to Instalment Instruments:
- Amount of each instalment: [•]
 - Date on which each payment is to be made: [•]
 - Maximum Instalment Amount: [•]
 - Minimum Instalment Amount: [•]
32. Redenomination, renominatisation and reconventioning provisions: [Not Applicable/*give details*]
33. Consolidation provisions: [Not Applicable/*give details*]
34. Other final terms: [Not Applicable/*give details*]
- (When adding any other final terms consideration should be given as to whether such terms constitute a "significant new factor" and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)*

DISTRIBUTION

35. (i) If syndicated, names of Managers: [Not Applicable/*give names*]

- | | |
|--|--|
| (ii) Stabilising Manager(s) (if any): | [Not Applicable/ <i>give name(s)</i>] |
| 36. If non-syndicated, name of Dealer: | [Not Applicable/ <i>give name</i>] |
| 37. U.S Selling Restrictions: | Reg. S Compliance Category 2; [TEFRA C]/[TEFRA D]/[TEFRA not applicable] |
| 38. Additional selling restrictions: | [Not Applicable/ <i>give details</i>] |

[PURPOSE OF FINAL TERMS

These Final Terms comprise the final terms required for issue and admission to trading on the London Stock Exchange plc's Regulated Market/Professional Securities Market/[*specify relevant market*] of the Instruments described herein pursuant to the Euro Medium Term Note Programme of National Grid plc and National Grid Electricity Transmission plc.]

RESPONSIBILITY

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms. [[•] has been extracted from [•]. The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by [•], no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.]

Signed on behalf of the Issuer:

By:

Duly authorised

PART B – OTHER INFORMATION*

1. LISTING

- (i) Listing: [London/other (*specify*)/None]
- (ii) Admission to trading: [Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Instruments to be admitted to trading on [●] with effect from [●].] [Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Instruments to be admitted to trading on [●] with effect from [●].] [Not Applicable.]

(Where documenting a fungible issue need to indicate that original Instruments are already admitted to trading.)

- (iii) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: [●]

2. RATINGS

Ratings: The Instruments to be issued have been rated:

[Standard & Poor's: [●]]

[Moody's: [●]]

[[Fitch: [●]]

[[Other]: [●]]

(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Instruments of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)

[and endorsed by [*insert details*]]**

[[*Insert credit rating agency*] is established in the European Union and is registered under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009 (the "CRA Regulation").]

[[*Insert credit rating agency*] is not established in the European Union and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009 (the "CRA Regulation").]

[[*Insert credit rating agency*] is established in the European Union and has applied for registration under Regulation (EU) No

* If an issue of Instruments is (i) NOT admitted to trading on a regulated market within the European Economic Area and (ii) only offered in the European Economic Area in circumstances where a prospectus is not required to be published under the Prospectus Directive the Issuer may elect to amend and/or delete certain of the above paragraphs of Part B.

** Insert this wording where one or more of the ratings included in the Final Terms has been endorsed by an EU registered credit rating agency for the purposes of Article 4(3) of the CRA Regulation.

1060/2009 (the “CRA Regulation”), although notification of the corresponding registration decision has not yet been provided by the relevant competent authority.]

[[*Insert credit rating agency*] is not established in the European Union and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009 (the “CRA Regulation”) but the rating issued by it is endorsed by [*insert endorsing credit rating agency*] which is established in the European Union and [*is registered under the CRA Regulation*] [*has applied for registration under the CRA Regulation, although notification of the corresponding registration decision has not yet been provided by the relevant competent authority.*].]

[[*Insert credit rating agency*] is not established in the European Union and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009 (the “CRA Regulation”) but is certified in accordance with the CRA Regulation.]***

3. [INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE

Need to include a description of any interest, including conflicting ones, that is material to the issue/offer, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest. May be satisfied by the inclusion of the following statement:

"So far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Instruments has an interest material to the offer."

[(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]

4. REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES

[(i) Reasons for the offer

[●]

(See [“Use of Proceeds”] wording in Prospectus – if reasons for offer different from general corporate purposes will need to include those reasons here.)]

[(ii) Estimated net proceeds:

[●]

(If proceeds are intended for more than one use will need to split out and present in order of priority. If proceeds insufficient to fund all proposed uses state amount and sources of other funding.)]

[(iii) Estimated total expenses:

[●] *[Include breakdown of expenses.]*

*** Insert for Notes which are admitted or to be admitted to trading on a regulated market within the EEA and which have been assigned a rating.

*([If the Instruments are derivative securities for which Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies it is] only necessary to include disclosure of net proceeds and total expenses at (ii) and (iii) above where disclosure is included at (i) above.)**

5. [Fixed RATE Instruments only – YIELD

Indication of yield: [•]

The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.]

6. [Index-Linked Instruments only – PERFORMANCE OF INDEX/FORMULA/OTHER VARIABLE /EXPLANATION OF EFFECT ON VALUE OF INVESTMENT AND ASSOCIATED RISKS AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE UNDERLYING

Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the index/formula/other variable can be obtained and a clear and comprehensive explanation of how the value of the investment is affected by the underlying and the circumstances when the risks are most evident. Where the underlying is an index need to include the name of the index and a description if composed by the Issuer and if the index is not composed by the Issuer need to include details of where the information about the index can be obtained. Where the underlying is not an index need to include equivalent information. Include other information concerning the underlying required by Paragraph 4.2 of Annex XII of the Prospectus Directive Regulation (including exercise price or the final reference of the underlying) and a clear and comprehensive explanation of how the value of the Instruments is affected by the value of the underlying]

[(When completing this paragraph, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]

The Issuer [intends to provide post-issuance information [specify what information will be reported and where it can be obtained]] [does not intend to provide post-issuance information]*.

7. [Dual Currency Instruments only – PERFORMANCE OF RATE[S] OF EXCHANGE AND EXPLANATION OF EFFECT ON VALUE OF INVESTMENT

*Need to include details of where past and future performance and volatility of the relevant rate[s] can be obtained and a clear and comprehensive explanation of how the value of the investment is affected by the underlying and the circumstances when the risks are most evident.]**

[(When completing this paragraph, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.)]

* Required for derivative securities to which Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies.

* Required for derivative securities to which Annex XII to the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies.

8. OPERATIONAL INFORMATION

ISIN Code: [•]

Common Code: [•]

Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable/give name(s) and number(s) [and address(es)]]

Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment

Names and addresses of initial Paying Agent(s): [•]

Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [•]

Intended to be held in a manner which would allow Eurosystem eligibility: [Yes][No] [Note that the designation “Yes” simply means that the Instruments are intended upon issue to be deposited with Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg as Common Safekeeper and does not necessarily mean that the Instruments will be recognised as eligible collateral for Eurosystem monetary policy and intra-day credit operations by the Eurosystem either upon issue or at any or all times during their life. Such recognition will depend upon satisfaction of the Eurosystem eligibility criteria.][Include this text if “Yes” selected in which case the Instruments must be issued in NGN form]

9. GENERAL

The aggregate principal amount of Instruments issued has been translated into Euro at the rate of [•], producing a sum of (for Instruments not denominated in Euro): [Not Applicable/[[Euro]][•]]

Additional steps that may only be taken following approval by an Extraordinary Resolution in accordance with Condition 11.1: [Not Applicable/give details]

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. The admission of the Programme to listing on the Official List of the U.K. Listing Authority and to trading on the Market is expected to take effect on or about 5 August 2011. The listing of the Instruments on the Official List will be expressed as a percentage of their nominal amount (exclusive of accrued interest). Any Tranche of Instruments intended to be admitted to listing on the Official List of the U.K. Listing Authority and admitted to trading on the Market or the PSM, as the case may be, will be so admitted to listing and trading upon submission to the U.K. Listing Authority and the London Stock Exchange (in accordance with their rules and procedures) of the relevant Final Terms and any other information required by the U.K. Listing Authority and the London Stock Exchange, subject in each case to the issue of the relevant Instruments. Prior to official listing, dealings will be permitted by the Market or the PSM, as the case may be, in accordance with their respective rules. Transactions will normally be effected for delivery on the third working day in London after the day of the transaction.

However, Instruments may be issued pursuant to the Programme which will not be admitted to listing and/or trading by the U.K. Listing Authority or the Market, the PSM or any other listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system or which will be admitted to listing, trading and/or quotation by such listing authority, stock exchange and/or quotation system as the relevant Issuer and the relevant Dealer(s) may agree.

2. National Grid has obtained all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in the United Kingdom in connection with the issue and performance of the Instruments.
3. NGET has obtained all necessary consents, approvals and authorisations in the United Kingdom in connection with the issue and performance of the Instruments.
4. The establishment of the Programme was authorised by a resolution of the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of National Grid (which was established by a resolution of the Board of Directors of National Grid passed on 21 October 2002) passed on 23 October 2002.
5. The establishment of the Programme was authorised by resolutions of the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of NGET (which was established by a resolution of the Board of Directors of NGET passed on 19 November 2002) passed on 19 November 2002.
6. The issuance of retail securities by National Grid was authorised by a resolution of the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of National Grid (which was established by a resolution of the Board of Directors of National Grid passed on 21 October 2002) passed on 27 January 2009. The update of the Programme was authorised by a resolution of the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of National Grid (which was established by a resolution of the Board of Directors of National Grid passed on 21 October 2002) passed on 26 January 2010.
7. The update of the Programme was authorised by a resolution of the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of NGET (which was established by a resolution of the Board of Directors of NGET passed on 19 November 2002) passed on 26 January 2010.
8. The Instruments have been accepted for clearance through the Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg. The appropriate common code and the International Securities Identification

Number in relation to the Instruments of each Series will be specified in the Final Terms relating thereto. The relevant Final Terms shall specify any other clearing system(s) as shall have accepted the relevant Instruments for clearance together with any further appropriate information.

9. Neither National Grid nor any of its subsidiaries is or has been involved in any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which National Grid is aware) during the 12 months preceding the date of this Prospectus which may have, or have in such period had, significant effects on the financial position or profitability of National Grid or of the National Grid Group.
10. Neither NGET nor any of its subsidiaries is or has been involved in any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which NGET is aware) during the 12 months preceding the date of this Prospectus which may have, or have in such period had, significant effects on the financial position or profitability of NGET or of the NGET Group.
11. There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of National Grid or the National Grid Group since 31 March 2011 and no material adverse change in the prospects of National Grid since 31 March 2011.
12. There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of NGET or the NGET Group since 31 March 2011 and no material adverse change in the prospects of NGET since 31 March 2011.
13. Pricewaterhouse Coopers LLP, Chartered Accountants and Registered Auditors of 1 Embankment Place, London, WC2N 6RH (members of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales), have audited, and rendered unqualified audit reports on, the consolidated financial statements prepared under IFRS of National Grid for the two years ended 31 March 2011.
14. Pricewaterhouse Coopers LLP, Chartered Accountants and Registered Auditors of 1 Embankment Place, London, WC2N 6RH (members of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales), have audited, and rendered unqualified audit reports on, the consolidated financial statements prepared under IFRS of NGET for the two years ended 31 March 2011.
15. Each Instrument, Receipt, Coupon and Talon will bear the following legend: "Any United States person who holds this obligation will be subject to limitations under the United States income tax laws, including the limitations provided in Sections 165(j) and 1287(a) of the Internal Revenue Code".
16. Instruments have been accepted for clearance through the Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg systems (which are the entities in charge of keeping the records). Interests in the Instruments may also be held through CREST through the issuance of CDIs representing Underlying Instruments. The Common Code and the International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) and (where applicable) the identification number for any other relevant clearing system for each Series of Instruments will be set out in the relevant Final Terms. The address of Euroclear is 1 Boulevard du Roi Albert II, B-1210 Brussels, Belgium, the address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is 42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg and the address of CREST is Euroclear UK & Ireland, 33 Cannon Street, London, EC4M 5SB. The address of any alternative clearing system will be specified in the applicable Final Terms.

17. For so long as the Programme remains in effect or any Instruments are outstanding, copies of the following documents may be inspected during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted), at the registered offices of the relevant Issuer and the specified office in London of the Issuing and Paying Agent:
- (a) a copy of this Prospectus together with any supplement to this Prospectus or further Prospectus;
 - (b) the Articles of Association of National Grid;
 - (c) the Articles of Association of NGET;
 - (d) the audited consolidated financial statements of National Grid for the financial years ended 31 March 2010 and 31 March 2011, respectively, together with the audit report thereon and any consolidated interim financial statements of National Grid published subsequently to such financial statements; and
 - (e) the audited consolidated accounts of NGET for the two financial years ended 31 March 2010 and 31 March 2011, respectively, together with the audit report thereon.
18. In addition, this Prospectus is and, in the case of Instruments to be admitted to the Official List and admitted to trading on the Market or the PSM, the relevant Final Terms will be, available on the website of the Regulatory News Service operated by the London Stock Exchange at www.londonstockexchange.com/en-gb/pricesnews/marketnews. Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Final Terms, the Issuers do not intend to provide post-issuance information in connection with any issue of Instruments.
19. Where information in this Prospectus has been sourced from third parties, this information has been accurately reproduced and as far as each Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from the information published by such third parties no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. The source of third party information is identified where used.

REGISTERED OFFICE OF EACH OF THE ISSUERS

1-3 Strand
London WC2N 5EH

THE ARRANGER

HSBC Bank plc
8 Canada Square
London E14 5HQ

THE DEALERS

Barclays Bank PLC
5 The North Colonnade
Canary Wharf
London E14 4BB

Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch
Winchester House
1 Great Winchester Street
London EC2N 2DB

Merrill Lynch International
2 King Edward Street
London EC1A 1HQ

Morgan Stanley & Co. International plc
25 Cabot Square
Canary Warf
London E14 4QA

Royal Bank of Canada Europe Limited
71 Queen Victoria Street
London EC4V 4DE

Citigroup Global Markets Limited
Citigroup Centre
Canada Square
Canary Wharf
London E14 5LB

HSBC Bank plc
8 Canada Square
London E14 5HQ

Mitsubishi UFJ Securities International plc
Ropemaker Place
25 Ropemaker Street
London EC2Y 9AJ

National Australia Bank Limited
88 Wood Street
London EC2V 7QQ

The Royal Bank of Scotland plc
135 Bishopsgate
London EC2M 3UR

LEGAL ADVISERS

To the Dealers

Clifford Chance LLP
10 Upper Bank Street
London E14 5JJ

To the Issuers

Linklaters LLP
One Silk Street
London EC2Y 8HQ

THE TRUSTEE

The Law Debenture Trust Corporation p.l.c.
Fifth Floor
100 Wood Street
London EC2V 7EX

ISSUING AND PAYING AGENT

The Bank of New York Mellon
One Canada Square
London E14 5AL

PAYING AGENT

KBL European Private Bankers S.A.
43 Boulevard Royal
L-2955 Luxembourg

REGISTERED AUDITORS TO EACH OF THE ISSUERS

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
1 Embankment Place
London WC2N 6RH